hypre Reference Manual

— Version 2.6.0b —

Contents

1	Struc	et System Interface — A structured-grid conceptual interface	5
	1.1	Struct Grids —	5
	1.2	Struct Stencils —	8
	1.3	Struct Matrices —	9
	1.4	Struct Vectors —	16
2	SStru	act System Interface — A semi-structured-grid conceptual interface	21
	2.1	SStruct Grids —	21
	2.2	SStruct Stencils —	28
	2.3	SStruct Graphs —	30
	2.4	SStruct Matrices —	34
	2.5	SStruct Vectors —	42
3	IJ Sy	$egin{array}{ll} ext{stem Interface} &$	49
	3.1	IJ Matrices —	49
	3.2	IJ Vectors —	56
4	Struc	et Solvers — Linear solvers for structured grids	62
	4.1	Struct Solvers —	62
	4.2	Struct Jacobi Solver —	63
	4.3	Struct PFMG Solver —	66
	4.4	Struct SMG Solver —	73
	4.5	Struct PCG Solver —	78
	4.6	Struct GMRES Solver —	80
	4.7	Struct FlexGMRES Solver —	81
	4.8	Struct LGMRES Solver —	81
	4.9	Struct BiCGSTAB Solver —	
	4.10	Struct Hybrid Solver —	83
	4.11	Struct LOBPCG Eigensolver —	90
5	SStru	act Solvers — Linear solvers for semi-structured grids	
	5.1	SStruct Solvers —	
	5.2	SStruct SysPFMG Solver —	
	5.3	SStruct Split Solver —	
	5.4	SStruct FAC Solver —	
	5.5	SStruct Maxwell Solver —	
	5.6	SStruct PCG Solver —	
	5.7	SStruct GMRES Solver —	
	5.8	SStruct FlexGMRES Solver —	120
	5.9	SStruct LGMRES Solver —	
	5.10	SStruct BiCGSTAB Solver —	
	5.11	SStruct LOBPCG Eigensolver —	123
6	ParC	V 1	125
	6.1		125
	6.2		126
	6.3	ParCSR ParaSails Preconditioner —	
	6.4	ParCSR Euclid Preconditioner —	
	6.5	ParCSR Pilut Preconditioner —	
	6.6	ParCSR AMS Solver and Preconditioner —	165

hypre Reference Manual

6.7	ParCSR PCG Solver —	174
6.8	ParCSR GMRES Solver —	176
6.9	ParCSR FlexGMRES Solver —	177
6.10	ParCSR LGMRES Solver —	177
6.11	ParCSR BiCGSTAB Solver —	178
6.12	ParCSR Hybrid Solver —	179
6.13	ParCSR LOBPCG Eigensolver —	194
Krylo	v Solvers — A basic interface for Krylov solvers	196
7.1	Krylov Solvers —	196
7.2	PCG Solver —	197
7.3	GMRES Solver —	205
7.4	FlexGMRES Solver —	211
7.5	LGMRES Solver —	217
7.6	BiCGSTAB Solver —	223
7.7	CGNR Solver —	227
Eigens	$Solvers - A \ basic \ interface \ for \ eigensolvers \ \dots \ $	231
8.1	EigenSolvers —	
8.2	LOBPCG Eigensolver —	232
Finite	Element Interface — A finite element-based conceptual interface	237
9.1	FEI Functions —	
	6.8 6.9 6.10 6.11 6.12 6.13 Krylo 7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4 7.5 7.6 7.7 Eigens 8.1 8.2 Finite	6.8 ParCSR GMRES Solver — 6.9 ParCSR FlexGMRES Solver — 6.10 ParCSR LGMRES Solver — 6.11 ParCSR BiCGSTAB Solver — 6.12 ParCSR Hybrid Solver — 6.13 ParCSR LOBPCG Eigensolver — 6.14 Krylov Solvers — A basic interface for Krylov solvers 7.1 Krylov Solvers — 7.2 PCG Solver — 7.3 GMRES Solver — 7.4 FlexGMRES Solver — 7.5 LGMRES Solver — 7.6 BiCGSTAB Solver — 7.7 CGNR Solver — 8.1 Eigensolvers — A basic interface for eigensolvers 8.1 EigenSolvers — 8.2 LOBPCG Eigensolver — Finite Element Interface — A finite element-based conceptual interface

hypre Reference Manual

Copyright (c) 2008, Lawrence Livermore National Security, LLC. Produced at the Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory. This file is part of HYPRE. See file COPYRIGHT for details.

HYPRE is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License (as published by the Free Software Foundation) version 2.1 dated February 1999.

. 1

Struct System Interface

Names		
1.1	Struct Grids	
1.2	Struct Stencils	
		8
1.3	Struct Matrices	
		(
1.4	Struct Vectors	
		16

This interface represents a structured-grid conceptual view of a linear system.

_ 1.1 _

Struct Grids

Names		
1.1.1	typedef struct hypre_StructGrid_struct *HYPRE_StructGrid A grid object is constructed out of several "boxes", defined on a global abstract index space	6
1.1.2	int HYPRE_StructGridCreate (MPI_Comm comm, int ndim, HYPRE_StructGrid* grid) Create an ndim-dimensional grid object	6
1.1.3	int HYPRE_StructGridDestroy (HYPRE_StructGrid grid) Destroy a grid object.	6
1.1.4	int HYPRE_StructGridSetExtents (HYPRE_StructGrid grid, int* ilower,	7
1.1.5	int HYPRE_StructGridAssemble (HYPRE_StructGrid grid) Finalize the construction of the grid before using	7
1.1.6	int	

	HYPRE_StructGridSetPeriodic (HYPRE_StructGrid grid, int* periodic)	
	Set the periodicity for the grid	7
1.1.7	int	
	HYPRE_StructGridSetNumGhost (HYPRE_StructGrid grid,	
	int* num_ghost)	
	Set the ghost layer in the grid object	7

111

 $typedef\ struct\ hypre_StructGrid_struct\ *HYPRE_StructGrid$

A grid object is constructed out of several "boxes", defined on a global abstract index space

 $_{-}$ 1.1.2 $_{-}$

mt **HYPRE_StructGridCreate** (MPI_Comm comm, int ndim, HYPRE_StructGrid*
grid)

Create an ndim-dimensional grid object

_ 1.1.3 .

int HYPRE_StructGridDestroy (HYPRE_StructGrid grid)

Destroy a grid object. An object should be explicitly destroyed using this destructor when the user's code no longer needs direct access to it. Once destroyed, the object must not be referenced again. Note that the object may not be deallocated at the completion of this call, since there may be internal package references to the object. The object will then be destroyed when all internal reference counts go to zero.

1.1.4

int **HYPRE_StructGridSetExtents** (HYPRE_StructGrid grid, int* ilower, int* iupper)

Set the extents for a box on the grid

_ 1.1.5 _

int HYPRE_StructGridAssemble (HYPRE_StructGrid grid)

Finalize the construction of the grid before using

_ 1.1.6 _

int HYPRE_StructGridSetPeriodic (HYPRE_StructGrid grid, int* periodic)

Set the periodicity for the grid.

The argument periodic is an ndim-dimensional integer array that contains the periodicity for each dimension. A zero value for a dimension means non-periodic, while a nonzero value means periodic and contains the actual period. For example, periodicity in the first and third dimensions for a 10x11x12 grid is indicated by the array [10,0,12].

NOTE: Some of the solvers in hypre have power-of-two restrictions on the size of the periodic dimensions.

_ 1.1.7 _

int **HYPRE_StructGridSetNumGhost** (HYPRE_StructGrid grid, int* num_ghost)

Set the ghost layer in the grid object

1.2

Struct Stencils

names		
1.2.1	typedef struct hypre_StructStencil_struct *HYPRE_StructStencil	0
	The stencil object	8
1.2.2	int	
	HYPRE_StructStencilCreate (int ndim, int size,	
	HYPRE_StructStencil* stencil)	
	Create a stencil object for the specified number of spatial dimensions and	
	stencil entries	8
1.2.3	int	
	HYPRE_StructStencilDestroy (HYPRE_StructStencil stencil)	
	Destroy a stencil object	9
1.2.4	int	
	HYPRE_StructStencilSetElement (HYPRE_StructStencil stencil, int entry,	
	int* offset)	
	Set a stencil entry	9

1.2.1

 $typedef \ struct \ hypre_StructStencil_struct \ *HYPRE_StructStencil$

The stencil object

1.2.2

int

HYPRE_StructStencilCreate (int ndim, int size, HYPRE_StructStencil* stencil)

Create a stencil object for the specified number of spatial dimensions and stencil entries

___ 1.2.3 _____

int HYPRE_StructStencilDestroy (HYPRE_StructStencil stencil)

Destroy a stencil object

__ 1.2.4 _____

HYPRE_StructStencilSetElement (HYPRE_StructStencil stencil, int entry, int* offset)

Set a stencil entry.

NOTE: The name of this routine will eventually be changed to HYPRE_StructStencilSetEntry.

1.3

Struct Matrices

Names		
1.3.1	typedef struct hypre_StructMatrix_struct *HYPRE_StructMatrix The matrix object	11
1.3.2	int	
	HYPRE_StructMatrixCreate (MPI_Comm comm, HYPRE_StructGrid grid, HYPRE_StructStencil stencil, HYPRE_StructMatrix* matrix)	
	Create a matrix object	11
1.3.3	int	
	HYPRE_StructMatrixDestroy (HYPRE_StructMatrix matrix) Destroy a matrix object	11
1.3.4	int	
	HYPRE_StructMatrixInitialize (HYPRE_StructMatrix matrix) Prepare a matrix object for setting coefficient values	12
1.3.5	int	
	HYPRE_StructMatrixSetValues (HYPRE_StructMatrix matrix, int* index, int nentries, int* entries, double* values)	
	Set matrix coefficients index by index	12
1.3.6	int	

	HYPRE_StructMatrixAddToValues (HYPRE_StructMatrix matrix,	
	int* index, int nentries, int* entries,	
	double* values)	
	Add to matrix coefficients index by index	12
1.3.7		
1.5.7	int	
	HYPRE_StructMatrixSetConstantValues (HYPRE_StructMatrix matrix,	
	int nentries, int* entries,	
	double* values)	1.0
	Set matrix coefficients which are constant over the grid	12
1.3.8	int	
	HYPRE_StructMatrixAddToConstantValues (HYPRE_StructMatrix	
	matrix, int nentries,	
	int* entries, double* values)	
	Add to matrix coefficients which are constant over the grid	13
1.0.0		
1.3.9	int	
	HYPRE_StructMatrixSetBoxValues (HYPRE_StructMatrix matrix,	
	int* ilower, int* iupper, int nentries,	
	int* entries, double* values)	4.0
	Set matrix coefficients a box at a time	13
1.3.10	int	
	HYPRE_StructMatrixAddToBoxValues (HYPRE_StructMatrix matrix,	
	int* ilower, int* iupper,	
	int nentries, int* entries,	
	double* values)	
	Add to matrix coefficients a box at a time.	13
1 9 11		
1.3.11	int	
	HYPRE_StructMatrixAssemble (HYPRE_StructMatrix matrix)	1.4
	Finalize the construction of the matrix before using	14
1.3.12	int	
	HYPRE_StructMatrixGetValues (HYPRE_StructMatrix matrix, int* index,	
	int nentries, int* entries, double* values)	
	Get matrix coefficients index by index.	14
1.3.13	int	
1.0.10	HYPRE_StructMatrixGetBoxValues (HYPRE_StructMatrix matrix,	
	int* ilower, int* iupper, int nentries,	
	int* entries, double* values)	
	Get matrix coefficients a box at a time.	14
	Get mairix coefficients a vox at a time.	14
1.3.14	int	
	HYPRE_StructMatrixSetSymmetric (HYPRE_StructMatrix matrix,	
	int symmetric)	
	Define symmetry properties of the matrix	14
1.3.15	int	
1.0.10	HYPRE_StructMatrixSetConstantEntries (HYPRE_StructMatrix matrix,	
	int nentries, int* entries)	
	Specify which stencil entries are constant over the grid	15
		10
1.3.16	int	

	$\mathbf{HYPRE_StructMatrixSetNumGhost} \ (\mathbf{HYPRE_StructMatrix} \ \mathbf{matrix},$	
	$int^* num_ghost)$	
	Set the ghost layer in the matrix	15
1.3.17	int	
	HYPRE_StructMatrixPrint (const char* filename,	
	HYPRE_StructMatrix matrix, int all)	
	Print the matrix to file.	15
1.3.18	int	
	HYPRE_StructMatrixMatvec (double alpha, HYPRE_StructMatrix A,	
	HYPRE_StructVector x, double beta,	
	HYPRE_StructVector y)	
	Matvec operator.	16

_ 1.3.1 .

typedef struct hypre_StructMatrix_struct *HYPRE_StructMatrix

The matrix object

1.3.2

ınt

HYPRE_StructMatrixCreate (MPI_Comm comm, HYPRE_StructGrid grid, HYPRE_StructStencil stencil, HYPRE_StructMatrix* matrix)

Create a matrix object

1.3.3

int HYPRE_StructMatrixDestroy (HYPRE_StructMatrix matrix)

Destroy a matrix object

int **HYPRE_StructMatrixInitialize** (HYPRE_StructMatrix matrix)

Prepare a matrix object for setting coefficient values

_ 1.3.5 __

int

HYPRE_StructMatrixSetValues (HYPRE_StructMatrix matrix, int* index, int nentries, int* entries, double* values)

Set matrix coefficients index by index. The values array is of length nentries.

NOTE: For better efficiency, use HYPRE_StructMatrixSetBoxValues to set coefficients a box at a time.

1.3.6

int

 $\label{eq:hypre_structMatrix} \mathbf{HYPRE_StructMatrix} \ \mathrm{matrix}, \ \mathrm{int}^* \ \mathrm{index}, \\ \mathrm{int} \ \mathrm{nentries}, \ \mathrm{int}^* \ \mathrm{entries}, \ \mathrm{double}^* \ \mathrm{values})$

Add to matrix coefficients index by index. The values array is of length nentries.

NOTE: For better efficiency, use HYPRE_StructMatrixAddToBoxValues to set coefficients a box at a time.

_ 1.3.7 _

int

HYPRE_StructMatrixSetConstantValues (HYPRE_StructMatrix matrix, int nentries, int* entries, double* values)

Set matrix coefficients which are constant over the grid. The values array is of length nentries.

int

HYPRE_StructMatrixAddToConstantValues (HYPRE_StructMatrix matrix, int nentries, int* entries, double* values)

Add to matrix coefficients which are constant over the grid. The values array is of length nentries.

__ 1.3.9 __

int

HYPRE_StructMatrixSetBoxValues (HYPRE_StructMatrix matrix, int* ilower, int* iupper, int nentries, int* entries, double* values)

Set matrix coefficients a box at a time. The data in values is ordered as follows:

```
m = 0;
for (k = ilower[2]; k <= iupper[2]; k++)
    for (j = ilower[1]; j <= iupper[1]; j++)
        for (i = ilower[0]; i <= iupper[0]; i++)
            for (entry = 0; entry < nentries; entry++)
        {
            values[m] = ...;
            m++;
        }
}</pre>
```

1.3.10

int

HYPRE_StructMatrixAddToBoxValues (HYPRE_StructMatrix matrix, int* ilower, int* iupper, int nentries, int* entries, double* values)

Add to matrix coefficients a box at a time. The data in values is ordered as in HYPRE_StructMatrixSetBoxValues.

int HYPRE_StructMatrixAssemble (HYPRE_StructMatrix matrix)

Finalize the construction of the matrix before using

___ 1.3.12 ____

int

HYPRE_StructMatrixGetValues (HYPRE_StructMatrix matrix, int* index, int nentries, int* entries, double* values)

Get matrix coefficients index by index. The values array is of length nentries.

NOTE: For better efficiency, use HYPRE_StructMatrixGetBoxValues to get coefficients a box at a time.

_ 1.3.13 _____

int

HYPRE_StructMatrixGetBoxValues (HYPRE_StructMatrix matrix, int* ilower, int* iupper, int nentries, int* entries, double* values)

Get matrix coefficients a box at a time. The data in values is ordered as in HYPRE_StructMatrixSetBoxValues.

1.3.14

int

HYPRE_StructMatrixSetSymmetric (HYPRE_StructMatrix matrix, int symmetric)

Define symmetry properties of the matrix. By default, matrices are assumed to be nonsymmetric. Significant storage savings can be made if the matrix is symmetric.

int

 $\label{lem:hypre_structMatrixSetConstantEntries} \mbox{ (HYPRE_StructMatrix matrix, int nentries, int* entries)}$

Specify which stencil entries are constant over the grid. Declaring entries to be "constant over the grid" yields significant memory savings because the value for each declared entry will only be stored once. However, not all solvers are able to utilize this feature.

Presently supported:

- no entries constant (this function need not be called)
- all entries constant
- ullet all but the diagonal entry constant

_ 1.3.16 _

int

HYPRE_StructMatrixSetNumGhost (HYPRE_StructMatrix matrix, int* num_ghost)

Set the ghost layer in the matrix

_ 1.3.17 __

int

HYPRE_StructMatrixPrint (const char* filename, HYPRE_StructMatrix matrix, int all)

Print the matrix to file. This is mainly for debugging purposes.

int

HYPRE_StructMatrixMatvec (double alpha, HYPRE_StructMatrix A, HYPRE_StructVector x, double beta, HYPRE_StructVector y)

Matvec operator. This operation is $y = \alpha Ax + \beta y$. Note that you can do a simple matrix-vector multiply by setting $\alpha = 1$ and $\beta = 0$.

_ 1.4 _

Struct Vectors

Names		
1.4.1	typedef struct hypre_StructVector_struct *HYPRE_StructVector The vector object	17
1.4.2	int	
	HYPRE_StructVectorCreate (MPI_Comm comm, HYPRE_StructGrid grid, HYPRE_StructVector* vector)	
	Create a vector object	17
1.4.3	int	
	HYPRE_StructVectorDestroy (HYPRE_StructVector vector) Destroy a vector object	17
1.4.4	int	
	${\bf HYPRE_StructVectorInitialize}~({\tt HYPRE_StructVector}~vector)$	
	Prepare a vector object for setting coefficient values	18
1.4.5	int	
	HYPRE_StructVectorSetValues (HYPRE_StructVector vector, int* index, double value)	
	Set vector coefficients index by index.	18
1.4.6	int	
	HYPRE_StructVectorAddToValues (HYPRE_StructVector vector, int* index, double value)	
	Add to vector coefficients index by index	18
1.4.7	int	
	HYPRE_StructVectorSetBoxValues (HYPRE_StructVector vector, int* ilower, int* iupper, double* values)	
	Set vector coefficients a box at a time.	18
1.4.8	\inf	
1.1.0	HYPRE_StructVectorAddToBoxValues (HYPRE_StructVector vector, int* ilower, int* iupper, double* values)	
	Add to vector coefficients a box at a time.	19
1.4.9	int	

	HYPRE_StructVectorAssemble (HYPRE_StructVector vector)	
	Finalize the construction of the vector before using	19
1.4.10	int	
	HYPRE_StructVectorGetValues (HYPRE_StructVector vector, int* index, double* value)	
	Get vector coefficients index by index.	19
1.4.11	int	
	HYPRE_StructVectorGetBoxValues (HYPRE_StructVector vector,	
	int* ilower, int* iupper,	
	double* values)	
	Get vector coefficients a box at a time.	20
1.4.12	int	
	HYPRE_StructVectorPrint (const char* filename,	
	HYPRE_StructVector vector, int all)	
	Print the vector to file.	20

1.4.1

typedef struct hypre_StructVector_struct *HYPRE_StructVector

The vector object

1.4.2

HYPRE_StructVectorCreate (MPI_Comm comm, HYPRE_StructGrid grid, HYPRE_StructVector* vector)

Create a vector object

1.4.3

int HYPRE_StructVectorDestroy (HYPRE_StructVector vector)

Destroy a vector object

1.4.4

int HYPRE_StructVectorInitialize (HYPRE_StructVector vector)

Prepare a vector object for setting coefficient values

__ 1.4.5 ____

HYPRE_StructVectorSetValues (HYPRE_StructVector vector, int* index, double value)

Set vector coefficients index by index.

NOTE: For better efficiency, use HYPRE_StructVectorSetBoxValues to set coefficients a box at a time.

1.4.6

HYPRE_StructVectorAddToValues (HYPRE_StructVector vector, int* index, double value)

Add to vector coefficients index by index.

NOTE: For better efficiency, use HYPRE_StructVectorAddToBoxValues to set coefficients a box at a time.

_ 1.4.7 _

HYPRE_StructVectorSetBoxValues (HYPRE_StructVector vector, int* ilower, int* iupper, double* values)

Set vector coefficients a box at a time. The data in values is ordered as follows:

```
m = 0;
for (k = ilower[2]; k <= iupper[2]; k++)
  for (j = ilower[1]; j <= iupper[1]; j++)
    for (i = ilower[0]; i <= iupper[0]; i++)
    {
      values[m] = ...;
      m++;
    }</pre>
```

_ 1.4.8 _

int

HYPRE_StructVectorAddToBoxValues (HYPRE_StructVector vector, int* ilower, int* iupper, double* values)

Add to vector coefficients a box at a time. The data in values is ordered as in HYPRE_StructVectorSetBoxValues.

1.4.9

int HYPRE_StructVectorAssemble (HYPRE_StructVector vector)

Finalize the construction of the vector before using

1.4.10

int

HYPRE_StructVectorGetValues (HYPRE_StructVector vector, int* index, double* value)

Get vector coefficients index by index.

NOTE: For better efficiency, use HYPRE_StructVectorGetBoxValues to get coefficients a box at a time.

1.4.11

HYPRE_StructVectorGetBoxValues (HYPRE_StructVector vector, int* ilower, int* iupper, double* values)

Get vector coefficients a box at a time. The data in values is ordered as in HYPRE_StructVectorSetBoxValues.

___ 1.4.12 _____

HYPRE_StructVectorPrint (const char* filename, HYPRE_StructVector vector, int all)

Print the vector to file. This is mainly for debugging purposes.

2

SStruct System Interface

Names		
2.1	SStruct Grids	
		21
2.2	SStruct Stencils	
		28
2.3	SStruct Graphs	
		30
2.4	SStruct Matrices	
		34
2.5	SStruct Vectors	
		42

This interface represents a semi-structured-grid conceptual view of a linear system.

2.1

SStruct Grids

Names		
2.1.1	typedef struct hypre_SStructGrid_struct *HYPRE_SStructGrid A grid object is constructed out of several structured "parts" and an optional unstructured "part".	23
2.1.2	typedef enum hypre_SStructVariable_enum HYPRE_SStructVariable An enumerated type that supports cell centered, node centered, face centered, and edge centered variables	23
2.1.3	int	
	HYPRE_SStructGridCreate (MPI_Comm comm, int ndim, int nparts, HYPRE_SStructGrid* grid)	9.4
	Create an ndim-dimensional grid object with nparts structured parts	24
2.1.4	int HYPRE_SStructGridDestroy (HYPRE_SStructGrid grid) Destroy a grid object.	24
2.1.5	int	
	HYPRE_SStructGridSetExtents (HYPRE_SStructGrid grid, int part, int* ilower, int* iupper) Set the extents for a box on a structured part of the grid	24
2.1.6	int	

	HYPRE_SStructGridSetVariables (HYPRE_SStructGrid grid, int part,	
	int nvars,	
	HYPRE_SStructVariable* vartypes)	
	Describe the variables that live on a structured part of the grid	25
2.1.7	int	
	HYPRE_SStructGridAddVariables (HYPRE_SStructGrid grid, int part,	
	int* index, int nvars,	
	HYPRE_SStructVariable* vartypes)	
	Describe additional variables that live at a particular index	25
2.1.8	int	
	HYPRE_SStructGridSetFEMOrdering (HYPRE_SStructGrid grid, int part,	
	int* ordering)	
	Set the ordering of variables in a finite element problem	25
2.1.9	int	
	HYPRE_SStructGridSetNeighborPart (HYPRE_SStructGrid grid, int part,	
	int* ilower, int* iupper,	
	int nbor_part, int* nbor_ilower,	
	int* nbor_iupper, int* index_map,	
	$int^* index_dir)$	
	Describe how regions just outside of a part relate to other parts	26
2.1.10	int	
	HYPRE_SStructGridSetSharedPart (HYPRE_SStructGrid grid, int part,	
	int* ilower, int* iupper, int* offset,	
	int shared_part, int* shared_ilower,	
	int* shared_iupper, int* shared_offset,	
	int* index_map, int* index_dir)	
	Describe how regions inside a part are shared with regions in other parts.	26
2.1.11	int	
	HYPRE_SStructGridAddUnstructuredPart (HYPRE_SStructGrid grid,	
	int ilower, int iupper)	
	Add an unstructured part to the grid	27
2.1.12	int	
	HYPRE_SStructGridAssemble (HYPRE_SStructGrid grid)	
	Finalize the construction of the grid before using	28
2.1.13	int	
2.1.13	HYPRE_SStructGridSetPeriodic (HYPRE_SStructGrid grid, int part,	
	int* periodic)	
	Set the periodicity a particular part	28
0.1.14		20
2.1.14	int	
	HYPRE_SStructGridSetNumGhost (HYPRE_SStructGrid grid,	
	int* num_ghost) Setting ghost in the sgrids	28
	scounty grove in the egrade	40

2.1.1

typedef struct hypre_SStructGrid_struct *HYPRE_SStructGrid

A grid object is constructed out of several structured "parts" and an optional unstructured "part". Each structured part has its own abstract index space.

2.1.2

typedef enum hypre_SStructVariable_enum HYPRE_SStructVariable

An enumerated type that supports cell centered, node centered, face centered, and edge centered variables. Face centered variables are split into x-face, y-face, and z-face variables, and edge centered variables are split into x-edge, y-edge, and z-edge variables. The edge centered variable types are only used in 3D. In 2D, edge centered variables are handled by the face centered types.

Variables are referenced relative to an abstract (cell centered) index in the following way:

- cell centered variables are aligned with the index;
- node centered variables are aligned with the cell corner at relative index (1/2, 1/2, 1/2);
- x-face, y-face, and z-face centered variables are aligned with the faces at relative indexes (1/2, 0, 0), (0, 1/2, 0), and (0, 0, 1/2), respectively;
- x-edge, y-edge, and z-edge centered variables are aligned with the edges at relative indexes (0, 1/2, 1/2), (1/2, 0, 1/2), and (1/2, 1/2, 0), respectively.

The supported identifiers are:

- HYPRE_SSTRUCT_VARIABLE_CELL
- HYPRE_SSTRUCT_VARIABLE_NODE
- HYPRE_SSTRUCT_VARIABLE_XFACE
- HYPRE_SSTRUCT_VARIABLE_YFACE
- HYPRE_SSTRUCT_VARIABLE_ZFACE
- HYPRE_SSTRUCT_VARIABLE_XEDGE
- HYPRE_SSTRUCT_VARIABLE_YEDGE
- HYPRE_SSTRUCT_VARIABLE_ZEDGE

NOTE: Although variables are referenced relative to a unique abstract cell-centered index, some variables are associated with multiple grid cells. For example, node centered variables in 3D are associated with 8 cells (away from boundaries). Although grid cells are distributed uniquely to different processes, variables may be owned by multiple processes because they may be associated with multiple cells.

 $_$ 2.1.3 $_$

HYPRE_SStructGridCreate (MPI_Comm comm, int ndim, int nparts, HYPRE_SStructGrid* grid)

Create an ndim-dimensional grid object with nparts structured parts

 $_{-}$ 2.1.4 $_{-}$

int HYPRE_SStructGridDestroy (HYPRE_SStructGrid grid)

Destroy a grid object. An object should be explicitly destroyed using this destructor when the user's code no longer needs direct access to it. Once destroyed, the object must not be referenced again. Note that the object may not be deallocated at the completion of this call, since there may be internal package references to the object. The object will then be destroyed when all internal reference counts go to zero.

 $_{-}$ 2.1.5 $_{-}$

HYPRE_SStructGridSetExtents (HYPRE_SStructGrid grid, int part, int* ilower, int* iupper)

Set the extents for a box on a structured part of the grid

2.1.6

HYPRE_SStructGridSetVariables (HYPRE_SStructGrid grid, int part, int nvars, HYPRE_SStructVariable* vartypes)

Describe the variables that live on a structured part of the grid

2.1.7

HYPRE_SStructGridAddVariables (HYPRE_SStructGrid grid, int part, int* index, int nvars, HYPRE_SStructVariable* vartypes)

Describe additional variables that live at a particular index. These variables are appended to the array of variables set in HYPRE_SStructGridSetVariables, and are referenced as such.

NOTE: This routine is not yet supported.

2.1.8

int **HYPRE_SStructGridSetFEMOrdering** (HYPRE_SStructGrid grid, int part, int* ordering)

Set the ordering of variables in a finite element problem. This overrides the default ordering described below.

Array ordering is composed of blocks of size (1 + ndim). Each block indicates a specific variable in the element and the ordering of the blocks defines the ordering of the variables. A block contains a variable number followed by an offset direction relative to the element's center. For example, a block containing (2, 1, -1, 0) means variable 2 on the edge located in the (1, -1, 0) direction from the center of the element. Note that here variable 2 must be of type ZEDGE for this to make sense. The ordering array must account for all variables in the element. This routine can only be called after HYPRE_SStructGridSetVariables.

The default ordering for element variables (var, i, j, k) varies fastest in index i, followed by j, then k, then var. For example, if var 0, var 1, and var 2 are declared to be XFACE, YFACE, and NODE variables, respectively, then the default ordering (in 2D) would first list the two XFACE variables, then the two YFACE variables, then the four NODE variables as follows:

(0,-1,0), (0,1,0), (1,0,-1), (1,0,1), (2,-1,-1), (2,1,-1), (2,-1,1), (2,1,1)

2.1.9

int

HYPRE_SStructGridSetNeighborPart (HYPRE_SStructGrid grid, int part, int* ilower, int* iupper, int nbor_part, int* nbor_ilower, int* nbor_iupper, int* index_map, int* index_dir)

Describe how regions just outside of a part relate to other parts. This is done a box at a time.

Parts part and nbor_part must be different, except in the case where only cell-centered data is used.

Indexes should increase from ilower to iupper. It is not necessary that indexes increase from nbor_ilower to nbor_iupper.

The index_map describes the mapping of indexes 0, 1, and 2 on part part to the corresponding indexes on part nbor_part. For example, triple (1, 2, 0) means that indexes 0, 1, and 2 on part part map to indexes 1, 2, and 0 on part nbor_part, respectively.

The index_dir describes the direction of the mapping in index_map. For example, triple (1, 1, -1) means that for indexes 0 and 1, increasing values map to increasing values on nbor_part, while for index 2, decreasing values map to increasing values.

NOTE: All parts related to each other via this routine must have an identical list of variables and variable types. For example, if part 0 has only two variables on it, a cell centered variable and a node centered variable, and we declare part 1 to be a neighbor of part 0, then part 1 must also have only two variables on it, and they must be of type cell and node. In addition, variables associated with FACEs or EDGEs must be grouped together and listed in X, Y, Z order. This is to enable the code to correctly associate variables on one part with variables on its neighbor part when a coordinate transformation is specified. For example, an XFACE variable on one part may correspond to a YFACE variable on a neighbor part under a particular transformation, and the code determines this association by assuming that the variable lists are as noted here.

2.1.10

int

HYPRE_SStructGridSetSharedPart (HYPRE_SStructGrid grid, int part, int* ilower, int* iupper, int* offset, int shared_part, int* shared_ilower, int* shared_ilower, int* shared_offset, int* index_map, int* index_dir)

Describe how regions inside a part are shared with regions in other parts.

Parts part and shared_part must be different.

Indexes should increase from ilower to iupper. It is not necessary that indexes increase from shared_ilower to shared_iupper. This is to maintain consistency with the SetNeighborPart function, which is also able

to describe shared regions but in a more limited fashion.

The offset is a triple (in 3D) used to indicate the dimensionality of the shared set of data and its position with respect to the box extents ilower and iupper on part part. The dimensionality is given by the number of 0's in the triple, and the position is given by plus or minus 1's. For example: (0, 0, 0) indicates sharing of all data in the given box; (1, 0, 0) indicates sharing of data on the faces in the (1, 0, 0) direction; (1, 0, -1) indicates sharing of data on the edges in the (1, 0, -1) direction; and (1, -1, 1) indicates sharing of data on the nodes in the (1, -1, 1) direction. To ensure the dimensionality, it is required that for every nonzero entry, the corresponding extents of the box are the same. For example, if offset is (0, 1, 0), then (2, 1, 3) and (10, 1, 15) are valid box extents, whereas (2, 1, 3) and (10, 7, 15) are invalid (because 1 and 7 are not the same).

The shared_offset is used in the same way as offset, but with respect to the box extents shared_ilower and shared_iupper on part shared_part.

The index_map describes the mapping of indexes 0, 1, and 2 on part part to the corresponding indexes on part shared_part. For example, triple (1, 2, 0) means that indexes 0, 1, and 2 on part part map to indexes 1, 2, and 0 on part shared_part, respectively.

The index_dir describes the direction of the mapping in index_map. For example, triple (1, 1, -1) means that for indexes 0 and 1, increasing values map to increasing values on shared_part, while for index 2, decreasing values map to increasing values.

NOTE: All parts related to each other via this routine must have an identical list of variables and variable types. For example, if part 0 has only two variables on it, a cell centered variable and a node centered variable, and we declare part 1 to have shared regions with part 0, then part 1 must also have only two variables on it, and they must be of type cell and node. In addition, variables associated with FACEs or EDGEs must be grouped together and listed in X, Y, Z order. This is to enable the code to correctly associate variables on one part with variables on a shared part when a coordinate transformation is specified. For example, an XFACE variable on one part may correspond to a YFACE variable on a shared part under a particular transformation, and the code determines this association by assuming that the variable lists are as noted here.

2.1.11

HYPRE_SStructGridAddUnstructuredPart (HYPRE_SStructGrid grid, int ilower, int iupper)

Add an unstructured part to the grid. The variables in the unstructured part of the grid are referenced by a global rank between 0 and the total number of unstructured variables minus one. Each process owns some unique consecutive range of variables, defined by ilower and iupper.

NOTE: This is just a placeholder. This part of the interface is not finished.

2.1.12

int HYPRE_SStructGridAssemble (HYPRE_SStructGrid grid)

Finalize the construction of the grid before using

_ 2.1.13 ____

HYPRE_SStructGridSetPeriodic (HYPRE_SStructGrid grid, int part, int* periodic)

Set the periodicity a particular part.

The argument periodic is an ndim-dimensional integer array that contains the periodicity for each dimension. A zero value for a dimension means non-periodic, while a nonzero value means periodic and contains the actual period. For example, periodicity in the first and third dimensions for a 10x11x12 part is indicated by the array [10,0,12].

NOTE: Some of the solvers in hypre have power-of-two restrictions on the size of the periodic dimensions.

2.1.14

int **HYPRE_SStructGridSetNumGhost** (HYPRE_SStructGrid grid, int* num_ghost)

Setting ghost in the sgrids

2.2

SStruct Stencils

Names

2.2.1 typedef struct hypre_SStructStencil_struct *HYPRE_SStructStencil

	The stencil object	29
2.2.2	int	
	HYPRE_SStructStencilCreate (int ndim, int size,	
	HYPRE_SStructStencil* stencil)	
	Create a stencil object for the specified number of spatial dimensions and	
	stencil entries	29
2.2.3	int	
	HYPRE_SStructStencilDestroy (HYPRE_SStructStencil stencil)	
	Destroy a stencil object	29
2.2.4	int	
	HYPRE_SStructStencilSetEntry (HYPRE_SStructStencil stencil, int entry,	
	int* offset, int var)	
	Set a stencil entry	30

2.2.1

typedef struct hypre_SStructStencil_struct *HYPRE_SStructStencil

The stencil object

2.2.2

HYPRE_SStructStencilCreate (int ndim, int size, HYPRE_SStructStencil* stencil)

Create a stencil object for the specified number of spatial dimensions and stencil entries

 $_$ 2.2.3 $_$

int HYPRE_SStructStencilDestroy (HYPRE_SStructStencil stencil)

Destroy a stencil object

2.2.4

HYPRE_SStructStencilSetEntry (HYPRE_SStructStencil stencil, int entry, int* offset, int var)

Set a stencil entry

__ 2.3 _

SStruct Graphs

\mathbf{Names}		
2.3.1	typedef struct hypre_SStructGraph_struct *HYPRE_SStructGraph The graph object is used to describe the nonzero structure of a matrix	31
2.3.2	int HYPRE_SStructGraphCreate (MPI_Comm comm, HYPRE_SStructGrid grid, HYPRE_SStructGraph* graph)	
	Create a graph object	31
2.3.3	int HYPRE_SStructGraphDestroy (HYPRE_SStructGraph graph) Destroy a graph object	31
2.3.4	int HYPRE_SStructGraphSetDomainGrid (HYPRE_SStructGraph graph, HYPRE_SStructGrid domain_grid) Set the domain grid	32
2.3.5	int HYPRE_SStructGraphSetStencil (HYPRE_SStructGraph graph, int part,	32
2.3.6	int HYPRE_SStructGraphSetFEM (HYPRE_SStructGraph graph, int part) Indicate that an FEM approach will be used to set matrix values on this part	32
2.3.7	int HYPRE_SStructGraphSetFEMSparsity (HYPRE_SStructGraph graph,	32
2.3.8	int	

	HYPRE_SStructGraphAddEntries (HYPRE_SStructGraph graph, int part, int* index, int var, int to_part,	
	int* to_index, int to_var)	
	Add a non-stencil graph entry at a particular index	33
2.3.9	int	
	HYPRE_SStructGraphAssemble (HYPRE_SStructGraph graph)	
	Finalize the construction of the graph before using	33
2.3.10	int	
	HYPRE_SStructGraphSetObjectType (HYPRE_SStructGraph graph,	
	int type)	
	Set the storage type of the associated matrix object.	33

 $typedef\ struct\ hypre_SStructGraph_struct\ *HYPRE_SStructGraph$

The graph object is used to describe the nonzero structure of a matrix

2.3.2

HYPRE_SStructGraphCreate (MPI_Comm comm, HYPRE_SStructGrid grid, HYPRE_SStructGraph* graph)

Create a graph object

 $_$ 2.3.3 $_$

int HYPRE_SStructGraphDestroy (HYPRE_SStructGraph graph)

Destroy a graph object

int

HYPRE_SStructGraphSetDomainGrid (HYPRE_SStructGraph graph, HYPRE_SStructGrid domain_grid)

Set the domain grid

 $_$ 2.3.5 $_$

int

HYPRE_SStructGraphSetStencil (HYPRE_SStructGraph graph, int part, int var, HYPRE_SStructStencil stencil)

Set the stencil for a variable on a structured part of the grid

 $_{-}$ 2.3.6 $_{-}$

int HYPRE_SStructGraphSetFEM (HYPRE_SStructGraph graph, int part)

Indicate that an FEM approach will be used to set matrix values on this part

2.3.7

int

HYPRE_SStructGraphSetFEMSparsity (HYPRE_SStructGraph graph, int part, int nsparse, int* sparsity)

Set the finite element stiffness matrix sparsity. This overrides the default full sparsity pattern described below.

Array sparsity contains nsparse row/column tuples (I,J) that indicate the nonzeroes of the local stiffness matrix. The layout of the values passed into the routine HYPRE_SStructMatrixAddFEMValues is determined here.

The default sparsity is full (each variable is coupled to all others), and the values passed into the routine HYPRE_SStructMatrixAddFEMValues are assumed to be by rows (that is, column indices vary fastest).

HYPRE_SStructGraphAddEntries (HYPRE_SStructGraph graph, int part, int* index, int var, int to_part, int* to_index, int to_var)

Add a non-stencil graph entry at a particular index. This graph entry is appended to the existing graph entries, and is referenced as such.

NOTE: Users are required to set graph entries on all processes that own the associated variables. This means that some data will be multiply defined.

2.3.9

int HYPRE_SStructGraphAssemble (HYPRE_SStructGraph graph)

Finalize the construction of the graph before using

_ 2.3.10 ____

int **HYPRE_SStructGraphSetObjectType** (HYPRE_SStructGraph graph, int type)

Set the storage type of the associated matrix object. It is used before AddEntries and Assemble to compute the right ranks in the graph.

NOTE: This routine is only necessary for implementation reasons, and will eventually be removed.

See Also: HYPRE_SStructMatrixSetObjectType $(\rightarrow 2.4.15, page~41)$

2 4

SStruct Matrices

Names		
2.4.1	typedef struct hypre_SStructMatrix_struct *HYPRE_SStructMatrix The matrix object	35
2.4.2	int	
	HYPRE_SStructMatrixCreate (MPI_Comm comm,	
	HYPRE_SStructGraph graph,	
	HYPRE_SStructMatrix* matrix)	0.0
	Create a matrix object	36
2.4.3	int	
	HYPRE_SStructMatrixDestroy (HYPRE_SStructMatrix matrix)	0.0
	Destroy a matrix object	36
2.4.4	int	
	HYPRE_SStructMatrixInitialize (HYPRE_SStructMatrix matrix)	
	Prepare a matrix object for setting coefficient values	36
2.4.5	int	
	HYPRE_SStructMatrixSetValues (HYPRE_SStructMatrix matrix, int part,	
	int* index, int var, int nentries,	
	int* entries, double* values)	36
	Set matrix coefficients index by index.)(
2.4.6	int	
	HYPRE_SStructMatrixAddToValues (HYPRE_SStructMatrix matrix, int part, int* index, int var,	
	int nentries, int* entries,	
	double* values)	
	Add to matrix coefficients index by index	37
2.4.7	int	
2.1.1	HYPRE_SStructMatrixAddFEMValues (HYPRE_SStructMatrix matrix,	
	int part, int* index,	
	double* values)	
	Add finite element stiffness matrix coefficients index by index	37
2.4.8	int	
	HYPRE_SStructMatrixGetValues (HYPRE_SStructMatrix matrix, int part,	
	int* index, int var, int nentries,	
	int* entries, double* values)	
	Get matrix coefficients index by index	38
2.4.9	int	
	HYPRE_SStructMatrixSetBoxValues (HYPRE_SStructMatrix matrix,	
	int part, int* ilower, int* iupper,	
	int var, int nentries, int* entries,	
	double* values) Set matrix coefficients a box at a time	38
0.446		30
2.4.10	int	

	HYPRE_SStructMatrixAddToBoxValues (HYPRE_SStructMatrix matrix,	
	int part, int* ilower, int* iupper,	
	int var, int nentries, int* entries,	
	double* values)	
	Add to matrix coefficients a box at a time	39
2.4.11		
2.4.11	int HYPRE_SStructMatrixGetBoxValues (HYPRE_SStructMatrix matrix,	
	int part, int* ilower, int* iupper,	
	int var, int nentries, int* entries,	
	double* values)	
	Get matrix coefficients a box at a time.	39
		33
2.4.12	int	
	HYPRE_SStructMatrixAssemble (HYPRE_SStructMatrix matrix)	
	Finalize the construction of the matrix before using	40
2.4.13	int	
	HYPRE_SStructMatrixSetSymmetric (HYPRE_SStructMatrix matrix,	
	int part, int var, int to_var,	
	int symmetric)	
	Define symmetry properties for the stencil entries in the matrix	40
2.4.14	int	
2.1.11	HYPRE_SStructMatrixSetNSSymmetric (HYPRE_SStructMatrix matrix,	
	int symmetric)	
	Define symmetry properties for all non-stencil matrix entries	40
0.4.15		
2.4.15	int HYPRE_SStructMatrixSetObjectType (HYPRE_SStructMatrix matrix,	
	int type)	
	Set the storage type of the matrix object to be constructed	41
		41
2.4.16	int	
	HYPRE_SStructMatrixGetObject (HYPRE_SStructMatrix matrix,	
	void** object)	41
	Get a reference to the constructed matrix object.	41
2.4.17	int	
	HYPRE_SStructMatrixSetComplex (HYPRE_SStructMatrix matrix)	
	Set the matrix to be complex	41
2.4.18	int	
	HYPRE_SStructMatrixPrint (const char* filename,	
	HYPRE_SStructMatrix matrix, int all)	
	Drint the matrix to file	41

$_$ 2.4.1 $_$

 $typedef\ struct\ hypre_SStructMatrix_struct\ \textbf{*HYPRE_SStructMatrix}$

The matrix object

 $_$ 2.4.2 $_$

int

HYPRE_SStructMatrixCreate (MPI_Comm comm, HYPRE_SStructGraph graph, HYPRE_SStructMatrix* matrix)

Create a matrix object

 $_$ 2.4.3 $_$

int HYPRE_SStructMatrixDestroy (HYPRE_SStructMatrix matrix)

Destroy a matrix object

2.4.4

int HYPRE_SStructMatrixInitialize (HYPRE_SStructMatrix matrix)

Prepare a matrix object for setting coefficient values

2.4.5

int

HYPRE_SStructMatrixSetValues (HYPRE_SStructMatrix matrix, int part, int* index, int var, int nentries, int* entries, double* values)

Set matrix coefficients index by index. The values array is of length nentries.

NOTE: For better efficiency, use HYPRE_SStructMatrixSetBoxValues to set coefficients a box at a time.

NOTE: Users are required to set values on all processes that own the associated variables. This means that some data will be multiply defined.

NOTE: The entries in this routine must all be of the same type: either stencil or non-stencil, but not both. Also, if they are stencil entries, they must all represent couplings to the same variable type (there are no such restrictions for non-stencil entries).

If the matrix is complex, then values consists of pairs of doubles representing the real and imaginary parts of each complex value.

See Also:

HYPRE_SStructMatrixSetComplex ($\rightarrow 2.4.17$, page 41)

2.4.6

int

HYPRE_SStructMatrixAddToValues (HYPRE_SStructMatrix matrix, int part, int* index, int var, int nentries, int* entries, double* values)

Add to matrix coefficients index by index. The values array is of length nentries.

NOTE: For better efficiency, use HYPRE_SStructMatrixAddToBoxValues to set coefficients a box at a time.

NOTE: Users are required to set values on all processes that own the associated variables. This means that some data will be multiply defined.

NOTE: The entries in this routine must all be of the same type: either stencil or non-stencil, but not both. Also, if they are stencil entries, they must all represent couplings to the same variable type.

If the matrix is complex, then values consists of pairs of doubles representing the real and imaginary parts of each complex value.

See Also:

HYPRE_SStructMatrixSetComplex (\rightarrow 2.4.17, page 41)

 $\mathbf{2.4.7}$ $\mathbf{_}$

int

HYPRE_SStructMatrixAddFEMValues (HYPRE_SStructMatrix matrix, int part, int* index, double* values)

Add finite element stiffness matrix coefficients index by index. The layout of the data in values is determined by the routines HYPRE_SStructGridSetFEMOrdering and HYPRE_SStructGraphSetFEMSparsity ($\rightarrow 2.3.6$, page 32).

If the matrix is complex, then values consists of pairs of doubles representing the real and imaginary parts of each complex value.

See Also:

HYPRE_SStructMatrixSetComplex ($\rightarrow 2.4.17$, page 41)

2.4.8

int

HYPRE_SStructMatrixGetValues (HYPRE_SStructMatrix matrix, int part, int* index, int var, int nentries, int* entries, double* values)

Get matrix coefficients index by index. The values array is of length nentries.

NOTE: For better efficiency, use HYPRE_SStructMatrixGetBoxValues to get coefficients a box at a time.

NOTE: Users may get values on any process that owns the associated variables.

NOTE: The entries in this routine must all be of the same type: either stencil or non-stencil, but not both. Also, if they are stencil entries, they must all represent couplings to the same variable type (there are no such restrictions for non-stencil entries).

If the matrix is complex, then values consists of pairs of doubles representing the real and imaginary parts of each complex value.

See Also:

HYPRE_SStructMatrixSetComplex ($\rightarrow 2.4.17$, page 41)

2.4.9

int

HYPRE_SStructMatrixSetBoxValues (HYPRE_SStructMatrix matrix, int part, int* ilower, int* iupper, int var, int nentries, int* entries, double* values)

Set matrix coefficients a box at a time. The data in values is ordered as follows:

```
m = 0;
for (k = ilower[2]; k <= iupper[2]; k++)
    for (j = ilower[1]; j <= iupper[1]; j++)
        for (i = ilower[0]; i <= iupper[0]; i++)
            for (entry = 0; entry < nentries; entry++)
        {
            values[m] = ...;
            m++;
        }</pre>
```

NOTE: Users are required to set values on all processes that own the associated variables. This means that some data will be multiply defined.

NOTE: The entries in this routine must all be of the same type: either stencil or non-stencil, but not both. Also, if they are stencil entries, they must all represent couplings to the same variable type (there are no such restrictions for non-stencil entries).

If the matrix is complex, then values consists of pairs of doubles representing the real and imaginary parts of each complex value.

See Also:

HYPRE_SStructMatrixSetComplex (\rightarrow 2.4.17, page 41)

2.4.10

int

HYPRE_SStructMatrixAddToBoxValues (HYPRE_SStructMatrix matrix, int part, int* ilower, int* iupper, int var, int nentries, int* entries, double* values)

Add to matrix coefficients a box at a time. The data in values is ordered as in HYPRE_SStructMatrixSetBoxValues.

NOTE: Users are required to set values on all processes that own the associated variables. This means that some data will be multiply defined.

NOTE: The entries in this routine must all be of stencil type. Also, they must all represent couplings to the same variable type.

If the matrix is complex, then values consists of pairs of doubles representing the real and imaginary parts of each complex value.

See Also:

HYPRE_SStructMatrixSetComplex ($\rightarrow 2.4.17$, page 41)

2.4.11

int

HYPRE_SStructMatrixGetBoxValues (HYPRE_SStructMatrix matrix, int part, int* ilower, int* iupper, int var, int nentries, int* entries, double* values)

Get matrix coefficients a box at a time. The data in values is ordered as in HYPRE_SStructMatrixSetBoxValues.

NOTE: Users may get values on any process that owns the associated variables.

NOTE: The entries in this routine must all be of stencil type. Also, they must all represent couplings to the same variable type.

If the matrix is complex, then values consists of pairs of doubles representing the real and imaginary parts of each complex value.

See Also:

HYPRE_SStructMatrixSetComplex (\rightarrow 2.4.17, page 41)

 $_$ 2.4.12 $_$

int HYPRE_SStructMatrixAssemble (HYPRE_SStructMatrix matrix)

Finalize the construction of the matrix before using

 $_{-}$ 2.4.13 $_{-}$

int

HYPRE_SStructMatrixSetSymmetric (HYPRE_SStructMatrix matrix, int part, int var, int to_var, int symmetric)

Define symmetry properties for the stencil entries in the matrix. The boolean argument symmetric is applied to stencil entries on part part that couple variable var to variable to_var. A value of -1 may be used for part, var, or to_var to specify "all". For example, if part and to_var are set to -1, then the boolean is applied to stencil entries on all parts that couple variable var to all other variables.

By default, matrices are assumed to be nonsymmetric. Significant storage savings can be made if the matrix is symmetric.

2.4.14

int **HYPRE_SStructMatrixSetNSSymmetric** (HYPRE_SStructMatrix matrix, int symmetric)

Define symmetry properties for all non-stencil matrix entries

2 4 15

HYPRE_SStructMatrixSetObjectType (HYPRE_SStructMatrix matrix, int type)

Set the storage type of the matrix object to be constructed. Currently, type can be either HYPRE_SSTRUCT (the default), HYPRE_STRUCT, or HYPRE_PARCSR.

See Also:

HYPRE_SStructMatrixGetObject (\rightarrow 2.4.16, page 41)

__ 2.4.16 ____

int
HYPRE_SStructMatrixGetObject (HYPRE_SStructMatrix matrix, void**
object)

Get a reference to the constructed matrix object.

See Also:

HYPRE_SStructMatrixSetObjectType (\rightarrow 2.4.15, page 41)

2.4.17

 $int \ \mathbf{HYPRE_SStructMatrixSetComplex} \ (HYPRE_SStructMatrix \ matrix)$

Set the matrix to be complex

2.4.18

HYPRE_SStructMatrixPrint (const char* filename, HYPRE_SStructMatrix matrix, int all)

Print the matrix to file. This is mainly for debugging purposes.

2.5 .

SStruct Vectors

Names		
2.5.1	typedef struct hypre_SStructVector_struct *HYPRE_SStructVector The vector object	45
2.5.2	int HYPRE_SStructVectorCreate (MPI_Comm comm, HYPRE_SStructGrid grid, HYPRE_SStructVector* vector)	4.
2.5.3	int HYPRE_SStructVectorDestroy (HYPRE_SStructVector vector) Destroy a vector object	43 44
2.5.4	int HYPRE_SStructVectorInitialize (HYPRE_SStructVector vector) Prepare a vector object for setting coefficient values	44
2.5.5	int HYPRE_SStructVectorSetValues (HYPRE_SStructVector vector, int part,	44
2.5.6	int HYPRE_SStructVectorAddToValues (HYPRE_SStructVector vector,	44
2.5.7	int HYPRE_SStructVectorAddFEMValues (HYPRE_SStructVector vector, int part, int* index, double* values)	1
2.5.8	int HYPRE_SStructVectorGetValues (HYPRE_SStructVector vector, int part, int* index, int var, double* value)	45
2.5.9	int HYPRE_SStructVectorSetBoxValues (HYPRE_SStructVector vector, int part, int* ilower, int* iupper,	45
25.10	int var, double* values) Set vector coefficients a box at a time	46
2.5.10	int HYPRE_SStructVectorAddToBoxValues (HYPRE_SStructVector vector, int part, int* ilower, int* iupper, int var, double* values) Add to vector coefficients a box at a time.	46
2.5.11	int	40

	HYPRE_SStructVectorGetBoxValues (HYPRE_SStructVector vector,	
	int part, int* ilower, int* iupper,	
	int var, double* values)	
	Get vector coefficients a box at a time.	47
2.5.12	int	
	HYPRE_SStructVectorAssemble (HYPRE_SStructVector vector)	
	Finalize the construction of the vector before using	47
2.5.13	int	
	HYPRE_SStructVectorGather (HYPRE_SStructVector vector)	
	Gather vector data so that efficient GetValues can be done	47
2.5.14	int	
	HYPRE_SStructVectorSetObjectType (HYPRE_SStructVector vector,	
	int type)	
	Set the storage type of the vector object to be constructed	48
2.5.15	int	
	HYPRE_SStructVectorGetObject (HYPRE_SStructVector vector, void** object)	
	Get a reference to the constructed vector object	48
2.5.16	int	
	HYPRE_SStructVectorSetComplex (HYPRE_SStructVector vector)	
	Set the vector to be complex	48
2.5.17	int	
	HYPRE_SStructVectorPrint (const char* filename,	
	HYPRE_SStructVector vector, int all)	
	Print the vector to file	48

2.5.1

 $typedef \ struct \ hypre_SStructVector_struct \ *HYPRE_SStructVector$

The vector object

2.5.2

int
HYPRE_SStructVectorCreate (MPI_Comm comm, HYPRE_SStructGrid grid,
HYPRE_SStructVector* vector)

Create a vector object

2.5.3

int HYPRE_SStructVectorDestroy (HYPRE_SStructVector vector)

Destroy a vector object

 $_{-}$ 2.5.4 $_{-}$

int HYPRE_SStructVectorInitialize (HYPRE_SStructVector vector)

Prepare a vector object for setting coefficient values

 $_$ 2.5.5 $_$

int

HYPRE_SStructVectorSetValues (HYPRE_SStructVector vector, int part, int* index, int var, double* value)

Set vector coefficients index by index.

NOTE: For better efficiency, use HYPRE_SStructVectorSetBoxValues to set coefficients a box at a time.

NOTE: Users are required to set values on all processes that own the associated variables. This means that some data will be multiply defined.

If the vector is complex, then value consists of a pair of doubles representing the real and imaginary parts of the complex value.

See Also:

HYPRE_SStructVectorSetComplex ($\rightarrow 2.5.16$, page 48)

 $_{-}$ 2.5.6 $_{-}$

int

HYPRE_SStructVectorAddToValues (HYPRE_SStructVector vector, int part, int* index, int var, double* value)

Add to vector coefficients index by index.

NOTE: For better efficiency, use HYPRE_SStructVectorAddToBoxValues to set coefficients a box at a time.

NOTE: Users are required to set values on all processes that own the associated variables. This means that some data will be multiply defined.

If the vector is complex, then value consists of a pair of doubles representing the real and imaginary parts of the complex value.

See Also:

HYPRE_SStructVectorSetComplex ($\rightarrow 2.5.16$, page 48)

2.5.7

int

HYPRE_SStructVectorAddFEMValues (HYPRE_SStructVector vector, int part, int* index, double* values)

Add finite element vector coefficients index by index. The layout of the data in values is determined by the routine HYPRE_SStructGridSetFEMOrdering.

If the vector is complex, then values consists of pairs of doubles representing the real and imaginary parts of each complex value.

See Also:

HYPRE_SStructVectorSetComplex ($\rightarrow 2.5.16$, page 48)

2.5.8

int

HYPRE_SStructVectorGetValues (HYPRE_SStructVector vector, int part, int* index, int var, double* value)

Get vector coefficients index by index.

NOTE: For better efficiency, use HYPRE_SStructVectorGetBoxValues to get coefficients a box at a time.

NOTE: Users may only get values on processes that own the associated variables.

If the vector is complex, then value consists of a pair of doubles representing the real and imaginary parts of the complex value.

See Also:

HYPRE_SStructVectorSetComplex ($\rightarrow 2.5.16$, page 48)

2.5.9

int

HYPRE_SStructVectorSetBoxValues (HYPRE_SStructVector vector, int part, int* ilower, int* iupper, int var, double* values)

Set vector coefficients a box at a time. The data in values is ordered as follows:

```
m = 0;
for (k = ilower[2]; k <= iupper[2]; k++)
   for (j = ilower[1]; j <= iupper[1]; j++)
      for (i = ilower[0]; i <= iupper[0]; i++)
      {
       values[m] = ...;
      m++;
   }</pre>
```

NOTE: Users are required to set values on all processes that own the associated variables. This means that some data will be multiply defined.

If the vector is complex, then values consists of pairs of doubles representing the real and imaginary parts of each complex value.

See Also:

HYPRE_SStructVectorSetComplex ($\rightarrow 2.5.16$, page 48)

_ 2.5.10 _

ınt

HYPRE_SStructVectorAddToBoxValues (HYPRE_SStructVector vector, int part, int* ilower, int* iupper, int var, double* values)

Add to vector coefficients a box at a time. The data in values is ordered as in HYPRE_SStructVectorSetBoxValues.

NOTE: Users are required to set values on all processes that own the associated variables. This means that some data will be multiply defined.

If the vector is complex, then values consists of pairs of doubles representing the real and imaginary parts of each complex value.

See Also:

HYPRE_SStructVectorSetComplex ($\rightarrow 2.5.16$, page 48)

2.5.11

int

HYPRE_SStructVectorGetBoxValues (HYPRE_SStructVector vector, int part, int* ilower, int* iupper, int var, double* values)

Get vector coefficients a box at a time. The data in values is ordered as in HYPRE_SStructVectorSetBoxValues.

NOTE: Users may only get values on processes that own the associated variables.

If the vector is complex, then values consists of pairs of doubles representing the real and imaginary parts of each complex value.

See Also:

HYPRE_SStructVectorSetComplex ($\rightarrow 2.5.16$, page 48)

2.5.12

int HYPRE_SStructVectorAssemble (HYPRE_SStructVector vector)

Finalize the construction of the vector before using

 $_{-}$ 2.5.13 $_{-}$

int HYPRE_SStructVectorGather (HYPRE_SStructVector vector)

Gather vector data so that efficient GetValues can be done. This routine must be called prior to calling GetValues to insure that correct and consistent values are returned, especially for non cell-centered data that is shared between more than one processor.

2.5.14

HYPRE_SStructVectorSetObjectType (HYPRE_SStructVector vector, int type)

Set the storage type of the vector object to be constructed. Currently, type can be either HYPRE_SSTRUCT (the default), HYPRE_STRUCT, or HYPRE_PARCSR.

See Also:

HYPRE_SStructVectorGetObject ($\rightarrow 2.5.15$, page 48)

2.5.15

HYPRE_SStructVectorGetObject (HYPRE_SStructVector vector, void** object)

Get a reference to the constructed vector object.

See Also:

HYPRE_SStructVectorSetObjectType ($\rightarrow 2.5.14$, page 48)

2.5.16

int HYPRE_SStructVectorSetComplex (HYPRE_SStructVector vector)

Set the vector to be complex

 $_$ 2.5.17 $_$

HYPRE_SStructVectorPrint (const char* filename, HYPRE_SStructVector vector, int all)

Print the vector to file. This is mainly for debugging purposes.

_ 3

IJ System Interface

Names		
3.1	IJ Matrices	
		49
3.2	IJ Vectors	
		56

This interface represents a linear-algebraic conceptual view of a linear system. The 'I' and 'J' in the name are meant to be mnemonic for the traditional matrix notation A(I,J).

3.1

IJ Matrices

Names		
3.1.1	typedef struct hypre_IJMatrix_struct *HYPRE_IJMatrix The matrix object	51
3.1.2	int HYPRE_IJMatrixCreate (MPI_Comm comm, int ilower, int iupper,	51
3.1.3	int HYPRE_IJMatrixDestroy (HYPRE_IJMatrix matrix) Destroy a matrix object.	51
3.1.4	int HYPRE_IJMatrixInitialize (HYPRE_IJMatrix matrix) Prepare a matrix object for setting coefficient values	52
3.1.5	int HYPRE_IJMatrixSetValues (HYPRE_IJMatrix matrix, int nrows, int* ncols, const int* rows, const int* cols, const double* values) Sets values for nrows rows or partial rows of the matrix	52
3.1.6	int HYPRE_IJMatrixAddToValues (HYPRE_IJMatrix matrix, int nrows, int* ncols, const int* rows, const int* cols, const double* values) Adds to values for nrows rows or partial rows of the matrix	52
3.1.7	int	~ -

	HYPRE_IJMatrix Assemble (HYPRE_IJMatrix matrix) Finalize the construction of the matrix before using	55
3.1.8	int	
	HYPRE_IJMatrixGetRowCounts (HYPRE_IJMatrix matrix, int nrows, int* rows, int* ncols)	
	Gets number of nonzeros elements for nrows rows specified in rows and returns them in ncols, which needs to be allocated by the user	53
3.1.9	int	
0.2.0	HYPRE_IJMatrixGetValues (HYPRE_IJMatrix matrix, int nrows, int* ncols, int* rows, int* cols, double* values)	
	Gets values for nrows rows or partial rows of the matrix	5
3.1.10	int	
	HYPRE_IJMatrixSetObjectType (HYPRE_IJMatrix matrix, int type) Set the storage type of the matrix object to be constructed	53
3.1.11	int	
	HYPRE_IJMatrixGetObjectType (HYPRE_IJMatrix matrix, int* type) Get the storage type of the constructed matrix object	54
3.1.12	int	
	HYPRE_IJMatrixGetLocalRange (HYPRE_IJMatrix matrix, int* ilower, int* iupper, int* jlower, int* jupper)	
	Gets range of rows owned by this processor and range of column partitioning	_
	for this processor	5
3.1.13	int	
	HYPRE_IJMatrixGetObject (HYPRE_IJMatrix matrix, void** object) Get a reference to the constructed matrix object	54
3.1.14	int	
	HYPRE_IJMatrixSetRowSizes (HYPRE_IJMatrix matrix, const int* sizes) (Optional) Set the max number of nonzeros to expect in each row	54
3.1.15	int	
	HYPRE_IJMatrixSetDiagOffdSizes (HYPRE_IJMatrix matrix,	
	const int* diag_sizes, const int* offdiag_sizes)	
	(Optional) Set the max number of nonzeros to expect in each row of the	
	diagonal and off-diagonal blocks.	5
3.1.16	int	
0.1.10	${\bf HYPRE_IJMatrixSetMaxOffProcElmts}~({\rm HYPRE_IJMatrix}~{\rm matrix},$	
	int max_off_proc_elmts)	
	(Optional) Sets the maximum number of elements that are expected to be set (or added) on other processors from this processor This routine can signifi-	
	cantly improve the efficiency of matrix construction, and should always be utilized if possible.	5.
3.1.17	\inf	
0.1.11	HYPRE_IJMatrixSetPrintLevel (HYPRE_IJMatrix matrix, int print_level) (Optional) Sets the print level, if the user wants to print error messages.	5.5
3.1.18	int	
0.1.10	HYPRE_IJMatrixRead (const char* filename, MPI_Comm comm, int type, HYPRE_IJMatrix* matrix)	
	Read the matrix from file.	50
3.1.19	int	

3.1.1

typedef struct hypre_IJMatrix_struct *HYPRE_IJMatrix

The matrix object

 $_{-}$ 3.1.2 $_{-}$

HYPRE_IJMatrixCreate (MPI_Comm comm, int ilower, int iupper, int jlower, int jupper, HYPRE_IJMatrix* matrix)

Create a matrix object. Each process owns some unique consecutive range of rows, indicated by the global row indices ilower and iupper. The row data is required to be such that the value of ilower on any process p be exactly one more than the value of iupper on process p-1. Note that the first row of the global matrix may start with any integer value. In particular, one may use zero- or one-based indexing.

For square matrices, jlower and jupper typically should match ilower and iupper, respectively. For rectangular matrices, jlower and jupper should define a partitioning of the columns. This partitioning must be used for any vector v that will be used in matrix-vector products with the rectangular matrix. The matrix data structure may use jlower and jupper to store the diagonal blocks (rectangular in general) of the matrix separately from the rest of the matrix.

Collective.

3.1.3

int HYPRE_IJMatrixDestroy (HYPRE_IJMatrix matrix)

Destroy a matrix object. An object should be explicitly destroyed using this destructor when the user's code no longer needs direct access to it. Once destroyed, the object must not be referenced again. Note that the object may not be deallocated at the completion of this call, since there may be internal package references to the object. The object will then be destroyed when all internal reference counts go to zero.

3.1.4

int **HYPRE_IJMatrixInitialize** (HYPRE_IJMatrix matrix)

Prepare a matrix object for setting coefficient values. This routine will also re-initialize an already assembled matrix, allowing users to modify coefficient values.

3.1.5

HYPRE_IJMatrixSetValues (HYPRE_IJMatrix matrix, int nrows, int* ncols, const int* rows, const int* cols, const double* values)

Sets values for nrows rows or partial rows of the matrix. The arrays ncols and rows are of dimension nrows and contain the number of columns in each row and the row indices, respectively. The array cols contains the column indices for each of the rows, and is ordered by rows. The data in the values array corresponds directly to the column entries in cols. Erases any previous values at the specified locations and replaces them with new ones, or, if there was no value there before, inserts a new one if set locally. Note that it is not possible to set values on other processors. If one tries to set a value from proc i on proc j, proc i will erase all previous occurrences of this value in its stack (including values generated with AddToValues), and treat it like a zero value. The actual value needs to be set on proc j.

Not collective.

3.1.6

int

HYPRE_IJMatrixAddToValues (HYPRE_IJMatrix matrix, int nrows, int* ncols, const int* rows, const int* cols, const double* values)

Adds to values for nrows rows or partial rows of the matrix. Usage details are analogous to HYPRE_IJMatrixSetValues. Adds to any previous values at the specified locations, or, if there was no value there before, inserts a new one. AddToValues can be used to add to values on other processors.

Not collective.

 $_{-}$ 3.1.7 $_{-}$

int HYPRE_IJMatrixAssemble (HYPRE_IJMatrix matrix)

Finalize the construction of the matrix before using

_ 3.1.8 _

HYPRE_IJMatrixGetRowCounts (HYPRE_IJMatrix matrix, int nrows, int* rows, int* ncols)

Gets number of nonzeros elements for nrows rows specified in rows and returns them in ncols, which needs to be allocated by the user

3.1.9

int **HYPRE_IJMatrixGetValues** (HYPRE_IJMatrix matrix, int nrows, int* ncols, int* rows, int* cols, double* values)

Gets values for nrows rows or partial rows of the matrix. Usage details are analogous to HYPRE_IJMatrixSetValues.

3.1.10

int **HYPRE_IJMatrixSetObjectType** (HYPRE_IJMatrix matrix, int type)

Set the storage type of the matrix object to be constructed. Currently, type can only be HYPRE_PARCSR.

Not collective, but must be the same on all processes.

See Also: HYPRE_IJMatrixGetObject (\rightarrow 3.1.13, page 54)

3.1.11

int **HYPRE_IJMatrixGetObjectType** (HYPRE_IJMatrix matrix, int* type)

Get the storage type of the constructed matrix object

__ 3.1.12 ___

HYPRE_IJMatrixGetLocalRange (HYPRE_IJMatrix matrix, int* ilower, int* iupper, int* jlower, int* jupper)

Gets range of rows owned by this processor and range of column partitioning for this processor

_ 3.1.13 _

int HYPRE_IJMatrixGetObject (HYPRE_IJMatrix matrix, void** object)

Get a reference to the constructed matrix object.

See Also: $HYPRE_IJMatrixSetObjectType (\rightarrow 3.1.10, page 53)$

3.1.14

int HYPRE_IJMatrixSetRowSizes (HYPRE_IJMatrix matrix, const int* sizes)

(Optional) Set the max number of nonzeros to expect in each row. The array sizes contains estimated sizes for each row on this process. This call can significantly improve the efficiency of matrix construction, and should always be utilized if possible.

Not collective.

3.1.15

int **HYPRE_IJMatrixSetDiagOffdSizes** (HYPRE_IJMatrix matrix, const int* diag_sizes, const int* offdiag_sizes)

(Optional) Set the max number of nonzeros to expect in each row of the diagonal and off-diagonal blocks. The diagonal block is the submatrix whose column numbers correspond to rows owned by this process, and the off-diagonal block is everything else. The arrays diag_sizes and offdiag_sizes contain estimated sizes for each row of the diagonal and off-diagonal blocks, respectively. This routine can significantly improve the efficiency of matrix construction, and should always be utilized if possible.

Not collective.

_ 3.1.16 _

int **HYPRE_IJMatrixSetMaxOffProcElmts** (HYPRE_IJMatrix matrix, int max_off_proc_elmts)

(Optional) Sets the maximum number of elements that are expected to be set (or added) on other processors from this processor This routine can significantly improve the efficiency of matrix construction, and should always be utilized if possible.

Not collective.

3.1.17

int HYPRE_IJMatrixSetPrintLevel (HYPRE_IJMatrix matrix, int print_level)

(Optional) Sets the print level, if the user wants to print error messages. The default is 0, i.e. no error messages are printed.

3.1.18

HYPRE_IJMatrix* matrix)

HYPRE_IJMatrix* matrix)

Read the matrix from file. This is mainly for debugging purposes.

3.1.19

 $int \ \mathbf{HYPRE_IJMatrixPrint} \ (HYPRE_IJMatrix \ matrix, \ const \ char^* \ filename)$

Print the matrix to file. This is mainly for debugging purposes.

_ 3.2 _

IJ Vectors

Names	
3.2.1	typedef struct hypre_IJVector_struct *HYPRE_IJVector The vector object
3.2.2	int HYPRE_IJVectorCreate (MPI_Comm comm, int jlower, int jupper,
	HYPRE_IJVector* vector) Create a vector object
3.2.3	int
	HYPRE_IJVectorDestroy (HYPRE_IJVector vector)
	Destroy a vector object
3.2.4	int HYPRE_IJVectorInitialize (HYPRE_IJVector vector)
	Prepare a vector object for setting coefficient values
3.2.5	int
	HYPRE_IJVectorSetMaxOffProcElmts (HYPRE_IJVector vector, int max_off_proc_elmts)
	(Optional) Sets the maximum number of elements that are expected to be set (or added) on other processors from this processor This routine can signifi-
	cantly improve the efficiency of matrix construction, and should always be utilized if possible
3.2.6	int

	HYPRE_IJVectorSetValues (HYPRE_IJVector vector, int nvalues,	
	const int* indices, const double* values)	
	Sets values in vector.	59
3.2.7	int	
	HYPRE_IJVectorAddToValues (HYPRE_IJVector vector, int nvalues,	
	const int* indices, const double* values)	
	Adds to values in vector.	59
3.2.8	int	
	HYPRE_IJVectorAssemble (HYPRE_IJVector vector)	
	Finalize the construction of the vector before using	59
3.2.9	int	
0.2.0	HYPRE_IJVectorGetValues (HYPRE_IJVector vector, int nvalues,	
	const int* indices, double* values)	
	Gets values in vector.	60
3.2.10	int	
0.2.10	HYPRE_IJVectorSetObjectType (HYPRE_IJVector vector, int type)	
	Set the storage type of the vector object to be constructed	60
3.2.11	int	
0.2.11	HYPRE_IJVectorGetObjectType (HYPRE_IJVector vector, int* type)	
	Get the storage type of the constructed vector object	60
3.2.12	int	
0.2.12	HYPRE_IJVectorGetLocalRange (HYPRE_IJVector vector, int* jlower,	
	int* jupper)	
	Returns range of the part of the vector owned by this processor	60
3.2.13	int	
0.2.10	HYPRE_IJVectorGetObject (HYPRE_IJVector vector, void** object)	
	Get a reference to the constructed vector object	61
3.2.14	\inf	
0.2.14	HYPRE_IJVectorSetPrintLevel (HYPRE_IJVector vector, int print_level)	
	(Optional) Sets the print level, if the user wants to print error messages.	61
3.2.15	int	
5.2.15	HYPRE_IJVectorRead (const char* filename, MPI_Comm comm, int type,	
	HYPRE-IJVector* vector)	
	Read the vector from file	61
3.2.16	int	
5.∠.10	HYPRE_IJVectorPrint (HYPRE_IJVector vector, const char* filename)	
	Print the vector to file.	61

 $type def \ struct \ \ hypre_IJVector_struct \ \ \textbf{*HYPRE_IJVector}$

The vector object

int **HYPRE_IJVectorCreate** (MPI_Comm comm, int jlower, int jupper, HYPRE_IJVector* vector)

Create a vector object. Each process owns some unique consecutive range of vector unknowns, indicated by the global indices jlower and jupper. The data is required to be such that the value of jlower on any process p be exactly one more than the value of jupper on process p-1. Note that the first index of the global vector may start with any integer value. In particular, one may use zero- or one-based indexing.

Collective.

3.2.3

int HYPRE_IJVectorDestroy (HYPRE_IJVector vector)

Destroy a vector object. An object should be explicitly destroyed using this destructor when the user's code no longer needs direct access to it. Once destroyed, the object must not be referenced again. Note that the object may not be deallocated at the completion of this call, since there may be internal package references to the object. The object will then be destroyed when all internal reference counts go to zero.

 $_{-}$ 3.2.4 $_{-}$

int HYPRE_IJVectorInitialize (HYPRE_IJVector vector)

Prepare a vector object for setting coefficient values. This routine will also re-initialize an already assembled vector, allowing users to modify coefficient values.

3.2.5

int
HYPRE_IJVectorSetMaxOffProcElmts (HYPRE_IJVector vector, int
max_off_proc_elmts)

(Optional) Sets the maximum number of elements that are expected to be set (or added) on other processors from this processor This routine can significantly improve the efficiency of matrix construction, and should always be utilized if possible.

Not collective.

3.2.6

int

HYPRE_IJVectorSetValues (HYPRE_IJVector vector, int nvalues, const int* indices, const double* values)

Sets values in vector. The arrays values and indices are of dimension nvalues and contain the vector values to be set and the corresponding global vector indices, respectively. Erases any previous values at the specified locations and replaces them with new ones. Note that it is not possible to set values on other processors. If one tries to set a value from proc i on proc j, proc i will erase all previous occurrences of this value in its stack (including values generated with AddToValues), and treat it like a zero value. The actual value needs to be set on proc j.

Not collective.

3.2.7

int

HYPRE_IJVectorAddToValues (HYPRE_IJVector vector, int nvalues, const int* indices, const double* values)

Adds to values in vector. Usage details are analogous to HYPRE_IJVectorSetValues. Adds to any previous values at the specified locations, or, if there was no value there before, inserts a new one. AddToValues can be used to add to values on other processors.

Not collective.

3.2.8

int HYPRE_IJVectorAssemble (HYPRE_IJVector vector)

Finalize the construction of the vector before using

int **HYPRE_IJVectorGetValues** (HYPRE_IJVector vector, int nvalues, const int* indices, double* values)

Gets values in vector. Usage details are analogous to HYPRE_IJVectorSetValues.

Not collective.

3.2.10

 $int \ \mathbf{HYPRE_IJVectorSetObjectType} \ (\mathbf{HYPRE_IJVector\ vector}, \ int \ type)$

Set the storage type of the vector object to be constructed. Currently, type can only be HYPRE_PARCSR.

Not collective, but must be the same on all processes.

See Also:

HYPRE_IJVectorGetObject (\rightarrow 3.2.13, page 61)

3.2.11

int **HYPRE_IJVectorGetObjectType** (HYPRE_IJVector vector, int* type)

Get the storage type of the constructed vector object

_ 3.2.12 _

int

HYPRE_IJVectorGetLocalRange (HYPRE_IJVector vector, int* jlower, int* jupper)

Returns range of the part of the vector owned by this processor

int HYPRE_IJVectorGetObject (HYPRE_IJVector vector, void** object)

Get a reference to the constructed vector object.

See Also:

HYPRE_IJVectorSetObjectType (\rightarrow 3.2.10, page 60)

3.2.14

int HYPRE_IJVectorSetPrintLevel (HYPRE_IJVector vector, int print_level)

(Optional) Sets the print level, if the user wants to print error messages. The default is 0, i.e. no error messages are printed.

3.2.15

HYPRE_IJVectorRead (const char* filename, MPI_Comm comm, int type, HYPRE_IJVector* vector)

Read the vector from file. This is mainly for debugging purposes.

_ 3.2.16 ____

int HYPRE_IJVectorPrint (HYPRE_IJVector vector, const char* filename)

Print the vector to file. This is mainly for debugging purposes.

4

Struct Solvers

Struct Solvers	
	62
Struct Jacobi Solver	
	65
Struct PFMG Solver	
	66
Struct SMG Solver	
	73
Struct PCG Solver	
	78
Struct GMRES Solver	
	80
Struct FlexGMRES Solver	
	81
Struct LGMRES Solver	
	81
Struct BiCGSTAB Solver	
	82
Struct Hybrid Solver	
	83
Struct LOBPCG Eigensolver	
	90
	Struct Jacobi Solver Struct PFMG Solver Struct SMG Solver Struct PCG Solver Struct GMRES Solver Struct FlexGMRES Solver Struct LGMRES Solver Struct LGMRES Solver Struct BiCGSTAB Solver Struct Hybrid Solver

These solvers use matrix/vector storage schemes that are tailored to structured grid problems.

4.1

Struct Solvers

Names

4.1.1	typedef struct hypre_StructSolver_struct *HYPRE_StructSolver	
	$The \ solver \ object \ \dots \ \dots \ \dots \ \dots \ \dots \ \dots$	63

_ 4.1.1 _

 $typedef\ struct\ hypre_StructSolver_struct\ *HYPRE_StructSolver$

The solver object

4.2

Struct Jacobi Solver

Names		
4.2.1	int	
	HYPRE_StructJacobiCreate (MPI_Comm comm,	
	HYPRE_StructSolver* solver)	
	Create a solver object	64
4.2.2	int	
4.2.2	HYPRE_StructJacobiDestroy (HYPRE_StructSolver solver)	
	Destroy a solver object.	64
	v	0.
4.2.3	int	
	HYPRE_StructJacobiSetup (HYPRE_StructSolver solver,	
	HYPRE_StructMatrix A,	
	HYPRE_StructVector b,	
	HYPRE_StructVector x)	
	Prepare to solve the system	64
4.2.4	int	
	HYPRE_StructJacobiSolve (HYPRE_StructSolver solver,	
	HYPRE_StructMatrix A,	
	HYPRE_StructVector b,	
	HYPRE_StructVector x)	
	Solve the system	65
4.2.5	int	
4.2.0	HYPRE_StructJacobiSetTol (HYPRE_StructSolver solver, double tol)	
	(Optional) Set the convergence tolerance	65
	· -	06
4.2.6	int	
	HYPRE_StructJacobiSetMaxIter (HYPRE_StructSolver solver, int max_iter)	
	(Optional) Set maximum number of iterations	65
4.2.7	int	
	HYPRE_StructJacobiSetZeroGuess (HYPRE_StructSolver solver)	
	(Optional) Use a zero initial guess	65
4.2.8	int	
4.2.0	HYPRE_StructJacobiSetNonZeroGuess (HYPRE_StructSolver solver)	
	(Optional) Use a nonzero initial guess	66
	(Optional) Ose a nonzero initial guess.	00
4.2.9	int	

	$HYPRE_StructJacobiGetNumIterations$	(HYPRE_StructSolver solver, int* num_iterations)	
	Return the number of iterations taken	······	66
4.2.10	$rac{\mathrm{int}}{\mathrm{HYPRE_StructJacobiGetFinalRelativeR}}$	esidualNorm	
		(HYPRE_StructSolver solver, double* norm)	
	Return the norm of the final relative re	,	66

int **HYPRE_StructJacobiCreate** (MPI_Comm comm, HYPRE_StructSolver* solver)

Create a solver object

 $_{-}$ 4.2.2 $_{-}$

int HYPRE_StructJacobiDestroy (HYPRE_StructSolver solver)

Destroy a solver object. An object should be explicitly destroyed using this destructor when the user's code no longer needs direct access to it. Once destroyed, the object must not be referenced again. Note that the object may not be deallocated at the completion of this call, since there may be internal package references to the object. The object will then be destroyed when all internal reference counts go to zero.

 $_$ 4.2.3 $_$

HYPRE_StructJacobiSetup (HYPRE_StructSolver solver, HYPRE_StructMatrix A, HYPRE_StructVector b, HYPRE_StructVector x)

Prepare to solve the system. The coefficient data in b and x is ignored here, but information about the layout of the data may be used.

int

$$\label{eq:hypre_struct} \begin{split} \mathbf{HYPRE_StructSolver} & \ \mathbf{HYPRE_StructSolver} \ \mathbf{StructMatrix} \\ \mathbf{A}, \ \mathbf{HYPRE_StructVector} \ \mathbf{b}, \ \mathbf{HYPRE_StructVector} \ \mathbf{x}) \end{split}$$

Solve the system

4.2.5

int HYPRE_StructJacobiSetTol (HYPRE_StructSolver solver, double tol)

(Optional) Set the convergence tolerance

 $_{-}$ 4.2.6 $_{-}$

int

 ${\bf HYPRE_StructJacobiSetMaxIter}~({\bf HYPRE_StructSolver}~solver,~int~max_iter)$

(Optional) Set maximum number of iterations

 $_$ 4.2.7 $_$

int HYPRE_StructJacobiSetZeroGuess (HYPRE_StructSolver solver)

(Optional) Use a zero initial guess. This allows the solver to cut corners in the case where a zero initial guess is needed (e.g., for preconditioning) to reduce computational cost.

int HYPRE_StructJacobiSetNonZeroGuess (HYPRE_StructSolver solver)

(Optional) Use a nonzero initial guess. This is the default behavior, but this routine allows the user to switch back after using SetZeroGuess.

 $_$ 4.2.9 $_$

int

HYPRE_StructJacobiGetNumIterations (HYPRE_StructSolver solver, int* num_iterations)

Return the number of iterations taken

4.2.10

int

HYPRE_StructJacobiGetFinalRelativeResidualNorm (HYPRE_StructSolver solver, double* norm)

Return the norm of the final relative residual

4.3

Struct PFMG Solver

Names

4.3.1 int

HYPRE_StructPFMGCreate (MPI_Comm comm,

HYPRE_StructSolver* solver)

4.3.2 int

HYPRE_StructPFMGDestroy (HYPRE_StructSolver solver)

Destroy a solver object

4.3.3 int

68

	HYPRE_StructPFMGSetup (HYPRE_StructSolver solver,	
	HYPRE_StructMatrix A,	
	HYPRE_StructVector b,	
	HYPRE_StructVector x)	
	Prepare to solve the system	69
4.0.4		
4.3.4	int	
	HYPRE_StructPFMGSolve (HYPRE_StructSolver solver,	
	HYPRE_StructMatrix A,	
	HYPRE_StructVector b,	
	HYPRE_StructVector x)	00
	Solve the system	69
4.3.5	int	
	HYPRE_StructPFMGSetTol (HYPRE_StructSolver solver, double tol)	
	(Optional) Set the convergence tolerance	69
4.3.6	int	
4.0.0	HYPRE_StructPFMGSetMaxIter (HYPRE_StructSolver solver,	
	int max_iter)	
	(Optional) Set maximum number of iterations	69
	(Optional) Set maximum number of iterations	09
4.3.7	int	
	HYPRE_StructPFMGSetMaxLevels (HYPRE_StructSolver solver,	
	$int max_levels)$	
	(Optional) Set maximum number of multigrid grid levels	70
4.3.8	int	
1.0.0	HYPRE_StructPFMGSetRelChange (HYPRE_StructSolver solver,	
	int rel_change)	
	(Optional) Additionally require that the relative difference in successive it-	
	erates be small	70
		• •
4.3.9	int	
	HYPRE_StructPFMGSetZeroGuess (HYPRE_StructSolver solver)	
	(Optional) Use a zero initial guess	70
4.3.10	int	
	HYPRE_StructPFMGSetNonZeroGuess (HYPRE_StructSolver solver)	
	(Optional) Use a nonzero initial guess	70
4.3.11	int	
4.0.11	HYPRE_StructPFMGSetRelaxType (HYPRE_StructSolver solver,	
	int relax_type)	
	(Optional) Set relaxation type.	71
		11
4.3.12	int	
	HYPRE_StructPFMGSetRAPType (HYPRE_StructSolver solver,	
	$\operatorname{int\ rap_type})$	
	(Optional) Set type of coarse-grid operator to use	71
4.3.13	int	
	HYPRE_StructPFMGSetNumPreRelax (HYPRE_StructSolver solver,	
	int num_pre_relax)	
	(Optional) Set number of relaxation sweeps before coarse-grid correction .	71
		, 1
4 3 14	int.	

	HYPRE_StructPFMGSetNumPostRelax (HYPRE_StructSolver solver,	
	int num_post_relax)	
	(Optional) Set number of relaxation sweeps after coarse-grid correction	72
4.3.15	int	
	HYPRE_StructPFMGSetSkipRelax (HYPRE_StructSolver solver,	
	int skip_relax)	
	(Optional) Skip relaxation on certain grids for isotropic problems	72
4.3.16	int	
	HYPRE_StructPFMGSetLogging (HYPRE_StructSolver solver, int logging)	
	(Optional) Set the amount of logging to do	72
4.3.17	int	
	HYPRE_StructPFMGSetPrintLevel (HYPRE_StructSolver solver,	
	int print_level)	
	(Optional) Set the amount of printing to do to the screen	72
4.3.18	int	
	HYPRE_StructPFMGGetNumIterations (HYPRE_StructSolver solver,	
	int* num_iterations)	
	Return the number of iterations taken	73
4.3.19	int	
	${\bf HYPRE_StructPFMGGetFinalRelativeResidualNorm}$	
	(HYPRE_StructSolver	
	solver,	
	double* norm)	
	Return the norm of the final relative residual	73

HYPRE_StructPFMGCreate (MPI_Comm comm, HYPRE_StructSolver* solver)

Create a solver object

_ 4.3.2 _

int HYPRE_StructPFMGDestroy (HYPRE_StructSolver solver)

Destroy a solver object

HYPRE_StructPFMGSetup (HYPRE_StructSolver solver,
HYPRE_StructMatrix A, HYPRE_StructVector b, HYPRE_StructVector x)

Prepare to solve the system. The coefficient data in b and x is ignored here, but information about the layout of the data may be used.

__ 4.3.4 _____

int

HYPRE_StructPFMGSolve (HYPRE_StructSolver solver, HYPRE_StructMatrix A, HYPRE_StructVector b, HYPRE_StructVector x)

Solve the system

4.3.5

int HYPRE_StructPFMGSetTol (HYPRE_StructSolver solver, double tol)

(Optional) Set the convergence tolerance

4.3.6

int

HYPRE_StructPFMGSetMaxIter (HYPRE_StructSolver solver, int max_iter)

(Optional) Set maximum number of iterations

int **HYPRE_StructPFMGSetMaxLevels** (HYPRE_StructSolver solver, int max_levels)

(Optional) Set maximum number of multigrid grid levels

___ 4.3.8 ____

HYPRE_StructPFMGSetRelChange (HYPRE_StructSolver solver, int rel_change)

(Optional) Additionally require that the relative difference in successive iterates be small

__ 4.3.9 _____

int HYPRE_StructPFMGSetZeroGuess (HYPRE_StructSolver solver)

(Optional) Use a zero initial guess. This allows the solver to cut corners in the case where a zero initial guess is needed (e.g., for preconditioning) to reduce computational cost.

4.3.10

int HYPRE_StructPFMGSetNonZeroGuess (HYPRE_StructSolver solver)

(Optional) Use a nonzero initial guess. This is the default behavior, but this routine allows the user to switch back after using SetZeroGuess.

HYPRE_StructPFMGSetRelaxType (HYPRE_StructSolver solver, int relax_type)

(Optional) Set relaxation type.

Current relaxation methods set by relax_type are:

- 0 & Jacobi
- 1 & Weighted Jacobi (default)
- $2~\&~{\rm Red/Black}$ Gauss-Seidel (symmetric: RB pre-relaxation, BR post-relaxation) -
- 3 & Red/Black Gauss-Seidel (nonsymmetric: RB pre- and post-relaxation)

_ 4.3.12 __

HYPRE_StructPFMGSetRAPType (HYPRE_StructSolver solver, int rap_type)

(Optional) Set type of coarse-grid operator to use.

Current operators set by rap_type are:

- 0 Galerkin (default)
- 1 non-Galerkin 5-pt or 7-pt stencils

Both operators are constructed algebraically. The non-Galerkin option maintains a 5-pt stencil in 2D and a 7-pt stencil in 3D on all grid levels. The stencil coefficients are computed by averaging techniques.

4.3.13

HYPRE_StructPFMGSetNumPreRelax (HYPRE_StructSolver solver, int num_pre_relax)

(Optional) Set number of relaxation sweeps before coarse-grid correction

int HYPRE_StructPFMGSetNumPostRelax (HYPRE_StructSolver solver, int num_post_relax)

(Optional) Set number of relaxation sweeps after coarse-grid correction

HYPRE_StructPFMGSetSkipRelax (HYPRE_StructSolver solver, int skip_relax)

(Optional) Skip relaxation on certain grids for isotropic problems. This can greatly improve efficiency by eliminating unnecessary relaxations when the underlying problem is isotropic.

___ 4.3.16 _____

int HYPRE_StructPFMGSetLogging (HYPRE_StructSolver solver, int logging)

(Optional) Set the amount of logging to do

HYPRE_StructPFMGSetPrintLevel (HYPRE_StructSolver solver, int print_level)

(Optional) Set the amount of printing to do to the screen

4.3.18

int

HYPRE_StructPFMGGetNumIterations (HYPRE_StructSolver solver, int* num_iterations)

Return the number of iterations taken

4.3.19

int

$HYPRE_StructPFMGGetFinalRelativeResidualNorm$

(HYPRE_StructSolver solver, double* norm)

Return the norm of the final relative residual

_ 4.4 _____

Struct SMG Solver

${\bf Names}$

1.4.1	int	
	HYPRE_StructSMGCreate (MPI_Comm comm,	
	HYPRE_StructSolver* solver)	
	Create a solver object	75
1.4.2	int	
	HYPRE_StructSMGDestroy (HYPRE_StructSolver solver)	
	Destroy a solver object	75
1.4.3	int	
	HYPRE_StructSMGSetup (HYPRE_StructSolver solver,	
	HYPRE_StructMatrix A,	
	HYPRE_StructVector b, HYPRE_StructVector x)	
	Prepare to solve the system.	75
1.4.4	int	
	HYPRE_StructSMGSolve (HYPRE_StructSolver solver,	
	HYPRE_StructMatrix A, HYPRE_StructVector b,	
	HYPRE_StructVector x)	
	Solve the system	75
1.4.5	int	

	HYPRE_StructSMGSetTol (HYPRE_StructSolver solver, double tol) (Optional) Set the convergence tolerance
4.4.6	int
	HYPRE_StructSMGSetMaxIter (HYPRE_StructSolver solver, int max_iter)
	(Optional) Set maximum number of iterations
4.4.7	int
	HYPRE_StructSMGSetRelChange (HYPRE_StructSolver solver,
	$int rel_change)$
	(Optional) Additionally require that the relative difference in successive iterates be small
4.4.8	int
1. 1.0	HYPRE_StructSMGSetZeroGuess (HYPRE_StructSolver solver)
	(Optional) Use a zero initial guess
4.4.0	· · · · /
4.4.9	int HYPRE_StructSMGSetNonZeroGuess (HYPRE_StructSolver solver)
	(Optional) Use a nonzero initial guess
4.440	
4.4.10	int
	HYPRE_StructSMGSetNumPreRelax (HYPRE_StructSolver solver,
	int num_pre_relax)
	(Optional) Set number of relaxation sweeps before coarse-grid correction .
4.4.11	int
	HYPRE_StructSMGSetNumPostRelax (HYPRE_StructSolver solver,
	int num_post_relax)
	(Optional) Set number of relaxation sweeps after coarse-grid correction
4.4.12	int
	HYPRE_StructSMGSetLogging (HYPRE_StructSolver solver, int logging)
	(Optional) Set the amount of logging to do
4.4.13	int
	HYPRE_StructSMGSetPrintLevel (HYPRE_StructSolver solver,
	int print_level)
	(Optional) Set the amount of printing to do to the screen
4.4.14	int
4.4.14	HYPRE_StructSMGGetNumIterations (HYPRE_StructSolver solver,
	int* num_iterations)
	Return the number of iterations taken
4 4 1 5	
4.4.15	int
	HYPRE_StructSMGGetFinalRelativeResidualNorm (HYPRE_StructSolver
	solver,
	double* norm) Return the norm of the final relative residual
	DESTITUTE SHE TROTTE OF SHE BERGE TEMPETUR TESTIGNAL

HYPRE_StructSMGCreate (MPI_Comm comm, HYPRE_StructSolver* solver)

Create a solver object

 $_$ 4.4.2 $_$

int HYPRE_StructSMGDestroy (HYPRE_StructSolver solver)

Destroy a solver object

4.4.3

HYPRE_StructSMGSetup (HYPRE_StructSolver solver, HYPRE_StructMatrix A, HYPRE_StructVector b, HYPRE_StructVector x)

Prepare to solve the system. The coefficient data in b and x is ignored here, but information about the layout of the data may be used.

4.4.4

HYPRE_StructSMGSolve (HYPRE_StructSolver solver, HYPRE_StructMatrix A, HYPRE_StructVector b, HYPRE_StructVector x)

Solve the system

int HYPRE_StructSMGSetTol (HYPRE_StructSolver solver, double tol)

(Optional) Set the convergence tolerance

__ 4.4.6 _____

int HYPRE_StructSMGSetMaxIter (HYPRE_StructSolver solver, int max_iter)

(Optional) Set maximum number of iterations

4.4.7

HYPRE_StructSMGSetRelChange (HYPRE_StructSolver solver, int rel_change)

(Optional) Additionally require that the relative difference in successive iterates be small

_ 4.4.8 _

int HYPRE_StructSMGSetZeroGuess (HYPRE_StructSolver solver)

(Optional) Use a zero initial guess. This allows the solver to cut corners in the case where a zero initial guess is needed (e.g., for preconditioning) to reduce computational cost.

 $int \ \mathbf{HYPRE_StructSMGSetNonZeroGuess} \ (\mathbf{HYPRE_StructSolver} \ solver)$

(Optional) Use a nonzero initial guess. This is the default behavior, but this routine allows the user to switch back after using SetZeroGuess.

_ 4.4.10 __

int

 $\label{eq:hypre_struct_solver} \mathbf{HYPRE_StructSolver} \ \text{solver}, \ \mathbf{int} \ \mathbf{num_pre_relax})$

(Optional) Set number of relaxation sweeps before coarse-grid correction

_ 4.4.11 _____

int **HYPRE_StructSMGSetNumPostRelax** (HYPRE_StructSolver solver, int num_post_relax)

(Optional) Set number of relaxation sweeps after coarse-grid correction

4.4.12

int HYPRE_StructSMGSetLogging (HYPRE_StructSolver solver, int logging)

(Optional) Set the amount of logging to do

int

HYPRE_StructSMGSetPrintLevel (HYPRE_StructSolver solver, int print_level)

(Optional) Set the amount of printing to do to the screen

__ 4.4.14 _____

int

HYPRE_StructSMGGetNumIterations (HYPRE_StructSolver solver, int* num_iterations)

Return the number of iterations taken

 $_$ 4.4.15 $_$

int

 $\label{lem:hypre_struct} \begin{aligned} \mathbf{HYPRE_StructSMGGetFinalRelativeResidualNorm} \ (\mathbf{HYPRE_StructSolver} \\ \mathbf{solver}, \ \mathbf{double*} \ \mathbf{norm}) \end{aligned}$

Return the norm of the final relative residual

4.5

Struct PCG Solver

Names

4.5.1 int

 ${\bf HYPRE_StructPCGCreate}~({\tt MPI_Comm}~{\tt comm},$

HYPRE_StructSolver* solver)

4.5.2 int

HYPRE_StructPCGDestroy (HYPRE_StructSolver solver)

4.5.3 int

HYPRE_StructDiagScaleSetup (HYPRE_StructSolver solver,	
HYPRE_StructMatrix A,	
HYPRE_StructVector y,	
HYPRE_StructVector x)	
Setup routine for diagonal preconditioning	79
int	
HYPRE_StructDiagScale (HYPRE_StructSolver solver,	
HYPRE_StructMatrix HA,	
HYPRE_StructVector Hy,	
HYPRE_StructVector Hx)	
Solve routine for diagonal preconditioning	80
es should be used in conjunction with the generic interface in PCG Solver.	
	HYPRE_StructMatrix A, HYPRE_StructVector y, HYPRE_StructVector x) Setup routine for diagonal preconditioning int HYPRE_StructDiagScale (HYPRE_StructSolver solver, HYPRE_StructMatrix HA, HYPRE_StructVector Hy, HYPRE_StructVector Hx) Solve routine for diagonal preconditioning

HYPRE_StructPCGCreate (MPI_Comm comm, HYPRE_StructSolver* solver)

Create a solver object

4.5.2

int HYPRE_StructPCGDestroy (HYPRE_StructSolver solver)

Destroy a solver object

 $_$ 4.5.3 $_$

HYPRE_StructDiagScaleSetup (HYPRE_StructSolver solver, HYPRE_StructMatrix A, HYPRE_StructVector y, HYPRE_StructVector x)

Setup routine for diagonal preconditioning

4.5.4

int
HYPRE_StructDiagScale (HYPRE_StructSolver solver, HYPRE_StructMatrix
HA, HYPRE_StructVector Hy, HYPRE_StructVector Hx)

Solve routine for diagonal preconditioning

__ 4.6 _____

Struct GMRES Solver

Names

These routines should be used in conjunction with the generic interface in GMRES Solver.

__ 4.6.1 _____

HYPRE_StructGMRESCreate (MPI_Comm comm, HYPRE_StructSolver* solver)

Create a solver object

4.6.2

int HYPRE_StructGMRESDestroy (HYPRE_StructSolver solver)

Destroy a solver object

17

Struct FlexGMRES Solver

These routines should be used in conjunction with the generic interface in FlexGMRES Solver.

___ 4.7.1 _____

HYPRE_StructFlexGMRESCreate (MPI_Comm comm, HYPRE_StructSolver* solver)

Create a solver object

4.7.2

int HYPRE_StructFlexGMRESDestroy (HYPRE_StructSolver solver)

Destroy a solver object

_ 4.8 _____

Struct LGMRES Solver

Names

4.8.1 int

	HYPRE_StructLGMRESCreate (MPI_Comm comm, HYPRE_StructSolver* solver)	
4.8.2	Create a solver objectint	82
	HYPRE_StructLGMRESDestroy (HYPRE_StructSolver solver) Destroy a solver object	82
These routine	es should be used in conjunction with the generic interface in LGMRES Solver.	
4.8.1		
int HYPR solver)	E_StructLGMRESCreate (MPI_Comm comm, HYPRE_StructSolver*	
Create a solv	er object	
4.8.2		
int HY	PRE_StructLGMRESDestroy (HYPRE_StructSolver solver)	
Destroy a sol	ver object	
4.9		
Struct	BiCGSTAB Solver	
Names		
4.9.1	int HYPRE_StructBiCGSTABCreate (MPI_Comm comm, HYPRE_StructSolver* solver)	
4.9.2	Create a solver objectint	83
	HYPRE_StructBiCGSTABDestroy (HYPRE_StructSolver solver) Destroy a solver object	83

These routines should be used in conjunction with the generic interface in BiCGSTAB Solver.

4.9.1

HYPRE_StructBiCGSTABCreate (MPI_Comm comm, HYPRE_StructSolver* solver)

Create a solver object

____ 4.9.2 _____

int HYPRE_StructBiCGSTABDestroy (HYPRE_StructSolver solver)

Destroy a solver object

_ 4.10 _

Struct Hybrid Solver

85
85
85
86
•

	HYPRE_StructHybridSetTol (HYPRE_StructSolver solver, double tol) (Optional) Set the convergence tolerance	86
4.10.6	int HYPRE_StructHybridSetConvergenceTol (HYPRE_StructSolver solver,	
	double cf_tol) (Optional) Set an accepted convergence tolerance for diagonal scaling (DS).	
		86
4.10.7	int HYPRE_StructHybridSetDSCGMaxIter (HYPRE_StructSolver solver, int ds_max_its)	
	(Optional) Set maximum number of iterations for diagonal scaling (DS).	86
4.10.8	int HYPRE_StructHybridSetPCGMaxIter (HYPRE_StructSolver solver, int pre_max_its)	
	(Optional) Set maximum number of iterations for general preconditioner (PRE).	87
4.10.9	$ \begin{array}{l} \mathrm{int} \\ \mathbf{HYPRE_StructHybridSetTwoNorm} \ (\mathrm{HYPRE_StructSolver} \ \mathrm{solver}, \end{array} $	
	int two_norm)	
	(Optional) Use the two-norm in stopping criteria	87
4.10.10	int HYPRE_StructHybridSetRelChange (HYPRE_StructSolver solver, int rel_change)	
	(Optional) Additionally require that the relative difference in successive iterates be small	87
4.10.11	int HYPRE_StructHybridSetSolverType (HYPRE_StructSolver solver,	
	int solver_type)	
	(Optional) Set the type of Krylov solver to use	87
4.10.12	int HYPRE_StructHybridSetKDim (HYPRE_StructSolver solver, int k_dim) (Optional) Set the maximum size of the Krylov space when using GMRES	88
4.10.13	int	
	HYPRE_StructHybridSetPrecond (HYPRE_StructSolver solver, HYPRE_PtrToStructSolverFcn precond, HYPRE_PtrToStructSolverFcn	
	precond_setup, HYPRE_StructSolver precond_solver)	
	(Optional) Set the preconditioner to use	88
4.10.14	int	
1110111	HYPRE_StructHybridSetLogging (HYPRE_StructSolver solver, int logging) (Optional) Set the amount of logging to do	88
4.10.15	int	
	${\bf HYPRE_StructHybridSetPrintLevel} \ ({\tt HYPRE_StructSolver} \ solver,$	
	int print_level)	
	(Optional) Set the amount of printing to do to the screen	88
4.10.16	int	

	HYPRE_StructHybridGetNumIterations (HYPRE_StructSolver solver,	
	int* num_its)	
	Return the number of iterations taken	89
4.10.17	int	
	HYPRE_StructHybridGetDSCGNumIterations (HYPRE_StructSolver	
	solver, int* ds_num_its)	
	Return the number of diagonal scaling iterations taken	89
4.10.18	int	
	HYPRE_StructHybridGetPCGNumIterations (HYPRE_StructSolver	
	solver, int* pre_num_its)	
	Return the number of general preconditioning iterations taken	89
4.10.19	int	
	${\bf HYPRE_StructHybridGetFinalRelativeResidualNorm}$	
	(HYPRE_StructSolver	
	solver,	
	double* norm)	
	Return the norm of the final relative residual	89

4.10.1

HYPRE_StructHybridCreate (MPI_Comm comm, HYPRE_StructSolver* solver)

Create a solver object

 $_$ 4.10.2 $_$

int HYPRE_StructHybridDestroy (HYPRE_StructSolver solver)

Destroy a solver object

_ 4.10.3 _____

HYPRE_StructHybridSetup (HYPRE_StructSolver solver,
HYPRE_StructMatrix A, HYPRE_StructVector b, HYPRE_StructVector x)

Prepare to solve the system. The coefficient data in b and x is ignored here, but information about the layout of the data may be used.

_ 4.10.4 __

int

HYPRE_StructHybridSolve (HYPRE_StructSolver solver, HYPRE_StructMatrix A, HYPRE_StructVector b, HYPRE_StructVector x)

Solve the system

4.10.5

int HYPRE_StructHybridSetTol (HYPRE_StructSolver solver, double tol)

(Optional) Set the convergence tolerance

 $_$ 4.10.6 $_$

int

HYPRE_StructHybridSetConvergenceTol (HYPRE_StructSolver solver, double cf_tol)

(Optional) Set an accepted convergence tolerance for diagonal scaling (DS). The solver will switch preconditioners if the convergence of DS is slower than cf_tol.

_ 4.10.7 _____

int

HYPRE_StructHybridSetDSCGMaxIter (HYPRE_StructSolver solver, int ds_max_its)

(Optional) Set maximum number of iterations for diagonal scaling (DS). The solver will switch preconditioners if DS reaches ds_max_its.

4.10.8

int **HYPRE_StructHybridSetPCGMaxIter** (HYPRE_StructSolver solver, int pre_max_its)

(Optional) Set maximum number of iterations for general preconditioner (PRE). The solver will stop if PRE reaches pre_max_its.

4.10.9

HYPRE_StructHybridSetTwoNorm (HYPRE_StructSolver solver, int two_norm)

(Optional) Use the two-norm in stopping criteria

__ 4.10.10 _____

int **HYPRE_StructHybridSetRelChange** (HYPRE_StructSolver solver, int rel_change)

(Optional) Additionally require that the relative difference in successive iterates be small

4.10.11

HYPRE_StructHybridSetSolverType (HYPRE_StructSolver solver, int solver_type)

(Optional) Set the type of Krylov solver to use.

Current krylov methods set by solver_type are:

- 0 PCG (default)
- 1 GMRES
- 2 BiCGSTAB

 $_$ 4.10.12 $_$

int HYPRE_StructHybridSetKDim (HYPRE_StructSolver solver, int k_dim)

(Optional) Set the maximum size of the Krylov space when using GMRES

4.10.13

int

HYPRE_StructHybridSetPrecond (HYPRE_StructSolver solver, HYPRE_PtrToStructSolverFcn precond, HYPRE_PtrToStructSolverFcn precond_solver)

(Optional) Set the preconditioner to use

4.10.14

int HYPRE_StructHybridSetLogging (HYPRE_StructSolver solver, int logging)

(Optional) Set the amount of logging to do

 $_{-}$ 4.10.15 $_{-}$

int

 $\label{lem:hypre_struct} \mathbf{HYPRE_StructSolver} \ \ \mathrm{solver}, \ \mathrm{int} \\ \mathrm{print_level})$

(Optional) Set the amount of printing to do to the screen

HYPRE_StructHybridGetNumIterations (HYPRE_StructSolver solver, int* num_its)

Return the number of iterations taken

4.10.17

HYPRE_StructHybridGetDSCGNumIterations (HYPRE_StructSolver solver, int* ds_num_its)

Return the number of diagonal scaling iterations taken

__ 4.10.18 ____

HYPRE_StructHybridGetPCGNumIterations (HYPRE_StructSolver solver, int* pre_num_its)

Return the number of general preconditioning iterations taken

4.10.19

 $\hbox{HYPRE_StructHybridGetFinalRelativeResidualNorm}$

(HYPRE_StructSolver solver, double* norm)

Return the norm of the final relative residual

4.11

Struct LOBPCG Eigensolver

Load Matvec interpreter with hypre_StructKrylov functions

These routines should be used in conjunction with the generic interface in LOBPCG Eigensolver.

HYPRE_StructSetupMatvec (HYPRE_MatvecFunctions* mv)

_ 4.11.1 _

int HYPRE_StructSetupInterpreter (mv_InterfaceInterpreter* i)

 $\label{loaded} Load interface interpreter. \ Vector \ part \ loaded \ with \ hypre_StructKrylov \ functions \ and \ multivector \ part \ loaded \ with \ mv_TempMultiVector \ functions.$

_ 4.11.2 _

int HYPRE_StructSetupMatvec (HYPRE_MatvecFunctions* mv)

 $Load\ Matvec\ interpreter\ with\ hypre_StructKrylov\ functions$

90

5

SStruct Solvers

Names		
5.1	SStruct Solvers	0.4
- 0	GG, J. G. DEMG G. J.	91
5.2	SStruct SysPFMG Solver	92
5.3	SStruct Split Solver	
		98
5.4	SStruct FAC Solver	106
5.5	SStruct Maxwell Solver	102
5.5	SSTRUCT MAXWEII SOIVER	111
5.6	SStruct PCG Solver	
		118
5.7	SStruct GMRES Solver	119
5.8	SStruct FlexGMRES Solver	110
0. 0		120
5.9	SStruct LGMRES Solver	
- 10		121
5.10	SStruct BiCGSTAB Solver	122
5.11	SStruct LOBPCG Eigensolver	
		123

These solvers use matrix/vector storage schemes that are taylored to semi-structured grid problems.

_ 5.1 _

SStruct Solvers

Names

5.1.1	typedef struct hypre_SStructSolver_struct *HYPRE_SStructSolver	
	The solver object	92

_ 5.1.1 _

 $typedef\ struct\ hypre_SStructSolver_struct\ \textbf{*HYPRE_SStructSolver}$

The solver object

_ 5.2 .

SStruct SysPFMG Solver

\mathbf{Names}		
5.2.1	int	
	HYPRE_SStructSysPFMGCreate (MPI_Comm comm,	
	HYPRE_SStructSolver* solver)	
	Create a solver object	94
5.2.2	int	
0.2.2	HYPRE_SStructSysPFMGDestroy (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver)	
	Destroy a solver object.	94
5.2.3		
3.2.3	int HYPRE_SStructSysPFMGSetup (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver,	
	HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, HYPRE_SStructMatrix A,	
	HYPRE_SStructVector b,	
	HYPRE_SStructVector x)	0
	Prepare to solve the system.	94
5.2.4	int	
	HYPRE_SStructSysPFMGSolve (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver,	
	HYPRE_SStructMatrix A,	
	HYPRE_SStructVector b,	
	HYPRE_SStructVector x)	
	Solve the system	94
5.2.5	int	
0.2.0	HYPRE_SStructSysPFMGSetTol (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, double tol)	
	(Optional) Set the convergence tolerance	95
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
5.2.6	int	
	HYPRE_SStructSysPFMGSetMaxIter (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver,	
	int max_iter)	0.
	(Optional) Set maximum number of iterations	95
5.2.7	int	
	HYPRE_SStructSysPFMGSetRelChange (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver,	
	int rel_change)	
	(Optional) Additionally require that the relative difference in successive it-	
	erates be small	95
5.2.8	int	
-		

	HYPRE_SStructSysPFMGSetZeroGuess (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver) (Optional) Use a zero initial guess.	95
5.2.9	int HYPRE_SStructSysPFMGSetNonZeroGuess (HYPRE_SStructSolver	
	solver)	0.0
	(Optional) Use a nonzero initial guess	96
5.2.10	int HYPRE_SStructSysPFMGSetRelaxType (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, int relax_type)	
	(Optional) Set relaxation type.	96
5.2.11	int	
0.2.11	HYPRE_SStructSysPFMGSetJacobiWeight (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, double weight)	
	(Optional) Set Jacobi Weight	96
5.2.12	int	
0.2.12	HYPRE_SStructSysPFMGSetNumPreRelax (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, int num_pre_relax)	
	(Optional) Set number of relaxation sweeps before coarse-grid correction .	96
5.2.13	int	
3 .2 .13	HYPRE_SStructSysPFMGSetNumPostRelax (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, int num_post_relax)	
	(Optional) Set number of relaxation sweeps after coarse-grid correction	97
5.2.14	int	
	HYPRE_SStructSysPFMGSetSkipRelax (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, int skip_relax)	
	(Optional) Skip relaxation on certain grids for isotropic problems	97
5.2.15	int	
0.2.20	HYPRE_SStructSysPFMGSetLogging (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, int logging)	
	(Optional) Set the amount of logging to do	97
5.2.16	int	
3 .2 .10	HYPRE_SStructSysPFMGSetPrintLevel (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, int print_level)	
	(Optional) Set the amount of printing to do to the screen	97
5.2.17	int	
	HYPRE_SStructSysPFMGGetNumIterations (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, int* num_iterations)	
	Return the number of iterations taken	98
5.2.18	int	
0.2.10	$HYPRE_SStructSysPFMGGetFinalRelativeResidualNorm$ (
	HYPRE_SStructSo	lver
	solver,	
	$double^*$	
	norm)	
	Return the norm of the final relative residual	98

HYPRE_SStructSysPFMGCreate (MPI_Comm comm, HYPRE_SStructSolver* solver)

Create a solver object

__ 5.2.2 _

int HYPRE_SStructSysPFMGDestroy (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver)

Destroy a solver object. An object should be explicitly destroyed using this destructor when the user's code no longer needs direct access to it. Once destroyed, the object must not be referenced again. Note that the object may not be deallocated at the completion of this call, since there may be internal package references to the object. The object will then be destroyed when all internal reference counts go to zero.

__ 5.2.3 ____

HYPRE_SStructSysPFMGSetup (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, HYPRE_SStructMatrix A, HYPRE_SStructVector b, HYPRE_SStructVector x)

Prepare to solve the system. The coefficient data in b and x is ignored here, but information about the layout of the data may be used.

_ 5.2.4 _

ınt

HYPRE_SStructSysPFMGSolve (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, HYPRE_SStructMatrix A, HYPRE_SStructVector b, HYPRE_SStructVector x)

Solve the system

HYPRE_SStructSysPFMGSetTol (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, double tol)

(Optional) Set the convergence tolerance

__ 5.2.6 _

HYPRE_SStructSysPFMGSetMaxIter (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, int max_iter)

(Optional) Set maximum number of iterations

 $_$ 5.2.7 $_$

HYPRE_SStructSysPFMGSetRelChange (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, int rel_change)

(Optional) Additionally require that the relative difference in successive iterates be small

_ 5.2.8 _

int HYPRE_SStructSysPFMGSetZeroGuess (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver)

(Optional) Use a zero initial guess. This allows the solver to cut corners in the case where a zero initial guess is needed (e.g., for preconditioning) to reduce computational cost.

int

HYPRE_SStructSysPFMGSetNonZeroGuess (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver)

(Optional) Use a nonzero initial guess. This is the default behavior, but this routine allows the user to switch back after using SetZeroGuess.

_ 5.2.10 __

int

HYPRE_SStructSysPFMGSetRelaxType (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, int relax_type)

(Optional) Set relaxation type.

Current relaxation methods set by relax_type are:

- 0 Jacobi
- 1 Weighted Jacobi (default)
- 2 Red/Black Gauss-Seidel (symmetric: RB pre-relaxation, BR post-relaxation)

__ 5.2.11 _____

int

 $\label{lem:hypre_structSysPFMGSetJacobiWeight} \ (\mbox{HYPRE_SStructSolver solver}, \mbox{ double weight})$

(Optional) Set Jacobi Weight

5.2.12

int

 $\label{lem:hypre_struct_syspfmgsetNumPreRelax} HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, int num_pre_relax)$

(Optional) Set number of relaxation sweeps before coarse-grid correction

int HYPRE_SStructSysPFMGSetNumPostRelax (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, int num_post_relax)

(Optional) Set number of relaxation sweeps after coarse-grid correction

5.2.14

int

 $\label{eq:hypre_structSysPFMGSetSkipRelax} \mbox{(HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, int skip_relax)}$

(Optional) Skip relaxation on certain grids for isotropic problems. This can greatly improve efficiency by eliminating unnecessary relaxations when the underlying problem is isotropic.

___ 5.2.15 _____

 $_{
m int}$

 $\label{eq:hypre_structSysPFMGSetLogging} \ (\mbox{HYPRE_SStructSolver solver}, \mbox{ int logging})$

(Optional) Set the amount of logging to do

_ 5.2.16 __

int

HYPRE_SStructSysPFMGSetPrintLevel (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, int print_level)

(Optional) Set the amount of printing to do to the screen

HYPRE_SStructSysPFMGGetNumIterations (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, int* num_iterations)

Return the number of iterations taken

5 2 18

int

$$\label{eq:hypre_struct} \begin{split} & HYPRE_SStructSysPFMGGetFinalRelativeResidualNorm \ (\end{split}$$

HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, double* norm)

Return the norm of the final relative residual

5.3

SStruct Split Solver

int	
HYPRE_SStructSplitCreate (MPI_Comm comm,	
HYPRE_SStructSolver* solver)	
Create a solver object	99
int	
HYPRE_SStructSplitDestroy (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver)	
Destroy a solver object.	99
int	
HYPRE_SStructSplitSetup (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver,	
HYPRE_SStructMatrix A,	
HYPRE_SStructVector b,	
HYPRE_SStructVector x)	
Prepare to solve the system.	100
int	
HYPRE_SStructSplitSolve (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver,	
HYPRE_SStructMatrix A,	
HYPRE_SStructVector b,	
HYPRE_SStructVector x)	
Solve the system	100
int	
	HYPRE_SStructSplitCreate (MPI_Comm comm,

	HYPRE_SStructSplitSetTol (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, double tol) (Optional) Set the convergence tolerance	100
5.3.6	int	
	HYPRE_SStructSplitSetMaxIter (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver,	
	int max_iter)	
	(Optional) Set maximum number of iterations	100
5.3.7	int	
	HYPRE_SStructSplitSetZeroGuess (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver)	
	(Optional) Use a zero initial guess.	101
5.3.8	int	
	$\mathbf{HYPRE_SStructSplitSetNonZeroGuess} \; (\mathbf{HYPRE_SStructSolver} \; \mathbf{solver})$	
	(Optional) Use a nonzero initial guess	101
5.3.9	int	
	${\bf HYPRE_SStructSplitSetStructSolver}~({\bf HYPRE_SStructSolver}~solver,$	
	int ssolver)	
	(Optional) Set up the type of diagonal struct solver	101
5.3.10	int	
	HYPRE_SStructSplitGetNumIterations (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver,	
	int* num_iterations)	
	Return the number of iterations taken	101
5.3.11	int	
	${\bf HYPRE_SStructSplitGetFinalRelativeResidualNorm}$	
	$(HYPRE_SStructSolver$	
	solver,	
	double* norm)	
	Return the norm of the final relative residual	102

_ 5.3.1 _

HYPRE_SStructSplitCreate (MPI_Comm comm, HYPRE_SStructSolver* solver)

Create a solver object

5.3.2

int HYPRE_SStructSplitDestroy (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver)

Destroy a solver object. An object should be explicitly destroyed using this destructor when the user's code no longer needs direct access to it. Once destroyed, the object must not be referenced again. Note that the object may not be deallocated at the completion of this call, since there may be internal package references to the object. The object will then be destroyed when all internal reference counts go to zero.

5.3.3

int

HYPRE_SStructSplitSetup (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, HYPRE_SStructMatrix A, HYPRE_SStructVector b, HYPRE_SStructVector x)

Prepare to solve the system. The coefficient data in b and x is ignored here, but information about the layout of the data may be used.

5.3.4

int

HYPRE_SStructSplitSolve (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, HYPRE_SStructMatrix A, HYPRE_SStructVector b, HYPRE_SStructVector x)

Solve the system

 $_{-}$ 5.3.5 $_{-}$

int HYPRE_SStructSplitSetTol (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, double tol)

(Optional) Set the convergence tolerance

5.3.6

int

HYPRE_SStructSplitSetMaxIter (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, int max_iter)

(Optional) Set maximum number of iterations

5.3.7

int HYPRE_SStructSplitSetZeroGuess (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver)

(Optional) Use a zero initial guess. This allows the solver to cut corners in the case where a zero initial guess is needed (e.g., for preconditioning) to reduce computational cost.

 $_$ 5.3.8 $_$

int HYPRE_SStructSplitSetNonZeroGuess (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver)

(Optional) Use a nonzero initial guess. This is the default behavior, but this routine allows the user to switch back after using SetZeroGuess.

5.3.9

 $\mbox{\bf HYPRE_SStructSplitSetStructSolver}$ (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, int ssolver)

(Optional) Set up the type of diagonal struct solver. Either ssolver is set to HYPRE_SMG or HYPRE_PFMG.

5.3.10

HYPRE_SStructSplitGetNumIterations (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, int* num_iterations)

Return the number of iterations taken

5.3.11

int

${\bf HYPRE_SStructSplitGetFinalRelativeResidualNorm}$

(HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, double* norm)

Return the norm of the final relative residual

___ 5.4 _____

SStruct FAC Solver

Names		
5.4.1	int	
	HYPRE_SStructFACCreate (MPI_Comm comm,	
	HYPRE_SStructSolver* solver)	
	Create a solver object	104
5.4.2	int	
	HYPRE_SStructFACDestroy2 (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver)	
	Destroy a solver object.	105
5.4.3	int	
	HYPRE_SStructFACAMR_RAP (HYPRE_SStructMatrix A,	
	int (*rfactors)[3],	
	HYPRE_SStructMatrix* fac_A)	
	Re-distribute the composite matrix so that the amr hierarchy is approximately	
	nested.	105
5.4.4	int	
	HYPRE_SStructFACSetup2 (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver,	
	HYPRE_SStructMatrix A,	
	HYPRE_SStructVector b,	
	HYPRE_SStructVector x)	
	Set up the FAC solver structure	105
5.4.5	int	
	HYPRE_SStructFACSolve3 (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver,	
	HYPRE_SStructMatrix A,	
	HYPRE_SStructVector b,	
	HYPRE_SStructVector x)	
	Solve the system	105
5.4.6	int	
	HYPRE_SStructFACSetPLevels (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, int nparts,	
	int* plevels)	
	Set up amr structure	106
5.4.7	int	

	HYPRE_SStructFACSetPRefinements (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, int nparts, int (*rfactors)[3])	
	Set up amr refinement factors	10
5.4.8	int	
	HYPRE_SStructFACZeroCFSten (HYPRE_SStructMatrix A, HYPRE_SStructGrid grid, int part, int rfactors[3])	
	(Optional, but user must make sure that they do this function otherwise) Zero off the coarse level stencils reaching into a fine level grid	10
5.4.9	int	
	HYPRE_SStructFACZeroFCSten (HYPRE_SStructMatrix A, HYPRE_SStructGrid grid, int part)	
	(Optional, but user must make sure that they do this function otherwise) Zero off the fine level stencils reaching into a coarse level grid	10
5.4.10	int	
	HYPRE_SStructFACZeroAMRMatrixData (HYPRE_SStructMatrix A, int part_crse, int rfactors[3])	
	(Optional, but user must make sure that they do this function otherwise) Places the identity in the coarse grid matrix underlying the fine patches	10
5.4.11	int	
	HYPRE_SStructFACZeroAMRVectorData (HYPRE_SStructVector b, int* plevels, int (*rfactors)[3])	
	(Optional, but user must make sure that they do this function otherwise) Places zeros in the coarse grid vector underlying the fine patches	10
5.4.12	int	
	HYPRE_SStructFACSetMaxLevels (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, int max_levels)	
	(Optional) Set maximum number of FAC levels	10
5.4.13	int	
	HYPRE_SStructFACSetTol (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, double tol) (Optional) Set the convergence tolerance	10
5.4.14	int HYPRE_SStructFACSetMaxIter (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver,	
	int max_iter)	
	(Optional) Set maximum number of iterations	10
5.4.15	int	
	HYPRE_SStructFACSetRelChange (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver,	
	int rel_change)	
	(Optional) Additionally require that the relative difference in successive iterates be small	10
5.4.16	int	
	HYPRE_SStructFACSetZeroGuess (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver) (Optional) Use a zero initial guess	10
5.4.17	int	
0.4.17	HYPRE_SStructFACSetNonZeroGuess (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver)	
	(Optional) Use a nonzero initial guess	10
5.4.18	int	

109
109
109
109
110
110
110
110
110
110

$_$ 5.4.1 $_$

 $\begin{array}{l} \operatorname{int} \\ \mathbf{HYPRE_SStructFACCreate} \ (\operatorname{MPI_Comm} \ \operatorname{comm}, \ \operatorname{HYPRE_SStructSolver*} \ \operatorname{solver}) \end{array}$

Create a solver object

int HYPRE_SStructFACDestroy2 (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver)

Destroy a solver object. An object should be explicitly destroyed using this destructor when the user's code no longer needs direct access to it. Once destroyed, the object must not be referenced again. Note that the object may not be deallocated at the completion of this call, since there may be internal package references to the object. The object will then be destroyed when all internal reference counts go to zero.

5.4.3

int **HYPRE_SStructFACAMR_RAP** (HYPRE_SStructMatrix A, int (*rfactors)[3], HYPRE_SStructMatrix* fac_A)

Re-distribute the composite matrix so that the amr hierarchy is approximately nested. Coarse underlying operators are also formed.

5.4.4

HYPRE_SStructFACSetup2 (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, HYPRE_SStructMatrix A, HYPRE_SStructVector b, HYPRE_SStructVector x)

Set up the FAC solver structure

_ 5.4.5 _

int

HYPRE_SStructFACSolve3 (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, HYPRE_SStructMatrix A, HYPRE_SStructVector b, HYPRE_SStructVector x)

Solve the system

HYPRE_SStructFACSetPLevels (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, int nparts, int* plevels)

Set up amr structure

5.4.7

int

 $\label{eq:hypre_struct} \textbf{HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, int nparts, int (*rfactors)[3])}$

Set up amr refinement factors

__ 5.4.8 _____

int

HYPRE_SStructFACZeroCFSten (HYPRE_SStructMatrix A, HYPRE_SStructGrid grid, int part, int rfactors[3])

(Optional, but user must make sure that they do this function otherwise) Zero off the coarse level stencils reaching into a fine level grid

5.4.9

int

HYPRE_SStructFACZeroFCSten (HYPRE_SStructMatrix A,

HYPRE_SStructGrid grid, int part)

(Optional, but user must make sure that they do this function otherwise) Zero off the fine level stencils reaching into a coarse level grid

int **HYPRE_SStructFACZeroAMRMatrixData** (HYPRE_SStructMatrix A, int part_crse, int rfactors[3])

(Optional, but user must make sure that they do this function otherwise) Places the identity in the coarse grid matrix underlying the fine patches. Required between each pair of amr levels.

5.4.11

HYPRE_SStructFACZeroAMRVectorData (HYPRE_SStructVector b, int* plevels, int (*rfactors)[3])

(Optional, but user must make sure that they do this function otherwise) Places zeros in the coarse grid vector underlying the fine patches. Required between each pair of amr levels.

$_$ 5.4.12 $_$

int $\bf HYPRE_SStructFACSetMaxLevels$ ($\rm HYPRE_SStructSolver$ solver, int max_levels)

(Optional) Set maximum number of FAC levels

_ 5.4.13 _

int HYPRE_SStructFACSetTol (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, double tol)

(Optional) Set the convergence tolerance

int

 ${\bf HYPRE_SStructFACSetMaxIter} \ ({\bf HYPRE_SStructSolver} \ solver, \ int \ max_iter)$

(Optional) Set maximum number of iterations

 $_$ 5.4.15 $_$

HYPRE_SStructFACSetRelChange (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, int rel_change)

(Optional) Additionally require that the relative difference in successive iterates be small

 $_{-}$ 5.4.16 $_{--}$

int HYPRE_SStructFACSetZeroGuess (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver)

(Optional) Use a zero initial guess. This allows the solver to cut corners in the case where a zero initial guess is needed (e.g., for preconditioning) to reduce computational cost.

5.4.17

int HYPRE_SStructFACSetNonZeroGuess (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver)

(Optional) Use a nonzero initial guess. This is the default behavior, but this routine allows the user to switch back after using SetZeroGuess.

5.4.18

HYPRE_SStructFACSetRelaxType (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, int relax_type)

 $(Optional) \ Set \ relaxation \ type. \ See \ HYPRE_SStructSysPFMGSetRelaxType \ for \ appropriate \ values \ of \ relax_type.$

5.4.19

HYPRE_SStructFACSetJacobiWeight (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, double weight)

(Optional) Set Jacobi weight if weighted Jacobi is used

___ 5.4.20 _____

int **HYPRE_SStructFACSetNumPreRelax** (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, int num_pre_relax)

(Optional) Set number of relaxation sweeps before coarse-grid correction

_ 5.4.21 __

int HYPRE_SStructFACSetNumPostRelax (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, int num_post_relax)

(Optional) Set number of relaxation sweeps after coarse-grid correction

5.4.22

int

 $\label{thm:linear_solver_type} \textbf{HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, int csolver_type)} \\$

(Optional) Set coarsest solver type.

Current solver types set by csolver_type are:

- 1 SysPFMG-PCG (default)
- 2 SysPFMG

5.4.23

int HYPRE_SStructFACSetLogging (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, int logging)

(Optional) Set the amount of logging to do

 $_$ 5.4.24 $_$

int

HYPRE_SStructFACGetNumIterations (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, int* num_iterations)

Return the number of iterations taken

 $_$ 5.4.25 $_$

int

 $HYPRE_SStructFACGetFinalRelativeResidualNorm$

(HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, double* norm)

Return the norm of the final relative residual

_ 5.5 -

SStruct Maxwell Solver

\mathbf{Names}		
5.5.1	int	
	HYPRE_SStructMaxwellCreate (MPI_Comm comm,	
	HYPRE_SStructSolver* solver)	
	Create a solver object	113
5.5.2	int	
···-	HYPRE_SStructMaxwellDestroy (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver)	
	Destroy a solver object.	113
F F 9		
5.5.3	int HYPRE_SStructMaxwellSetup (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver,	
	HYPRE_SStructMatrix A,	
	HYPRE_SStructVector b,	
	HYPRE_SStructVector x)	
	Prepare to solve the system	113
1	-	110
5.5.4	int	
	HYPRE_SStructMaxwellSolve (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver,	
	HYPRE_SStructMatrix A,	
	HYPRE_SStructVector b, HYPRE_SStructVector x)	
	Solve the system	114
	Down the system.	114
5.5.5	int	
	HYPRE_SStructMaxwellSolve2 (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver,	
	HYPRE_SStructMatrix A,	
	HYPRE_SStructVector b,	
	HYPRE_SStructVector x)	114
	Solve the system.	114
5.5.6	int	
	HYPRE_SStructMaxwellSetGrad (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver,	
	HYPRE_ParCSRMatrix T)	111
	Sets the gradient operator in the Maxwell solver	114
5.5.7	int	
	$\mathbf{HYPRE_SStructMaxwellSetRfactors} \ (\mathbf{HYPRE_SStructSolver} \ solver,$	
	$\inf \operatorname{rfactors}[3])$	
	Sets the coarsening factor	114
5.5.8	int	
	HYPRE_SStructMaxwellPhysBdy (HYPRE_SStructGrid* grid_l,	
	int num_levels, int rfactors[3],	
	int*** BdryRanks_ptr,	
	$int^{**} BdryRanksCnt_ptr$)	
	Finds the physical boundary row ranks on all levels	115
5.5.9	int	

	$\mathbf{HYPRE_SStructMaxwellEliminateRowsCols} \ (\mathbf{HYPRE_ParCSRMatrix}$
	parA, int nrows, int* rows)
	Eliminates the rows and cols corresponding to the physical boundary in a parcsr matrix
5.5.10	int
0.0.10	HYPRE_SStructMaxwellZeroVector (HYPRE_ParVector b, int* rows, int nrows)
	Zeros the rows corresponding to the physical boundary in a par vector
5.5.11	
0.0.11	int HYPRE_SStructMaxwellSetSetConstantCoef (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, int flag)
	(Optional) Set the constant coefficient flag- Nedelec interpolation used
F F 10	
5.5.12	int HYPRE_SStructMaxwellGrad (HYPRE_SStructGrid grid, HYPRE_ParCSRMatrix* T)
	(Optional) Creates a gradient matrix from the grid
F F 10	
5.5.13	int
	HYPRE_SStructMaxwellSetTol (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, double tol) (Optional) Set the convergence tolerance
5.5.14	int HYPRE_SStructMaxwellSetMaxIter (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver,
	int max_iter)
	(Optional) Set maximum number of iterations
5.5.15	int
	HYPRE_SStructMaxwellSetRelChange (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver,
	int rel_change)
	(Optional) Additionally require that the relative difference in successive it-
	erates be small
5.5.16	int
	HYPRE_SStructMaxwellSetNumPreRelax (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, int num_pre_relax)
	(Optional) Set number of relaxation sweeps before coarse-grid correction .
5.5.17	int
0.0.11	HYPRE_SStructMaxwellSetNumPostRelax (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, int num_post_relax)
	(Optional) Set number of relaxation sweeps after coarse-grid correction
5 5 10	int
5.5.18	HYPRE_SStructMaxwellSetLogging (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver,
	int logging)
	(Optional) Set the amount of logging to do
F F 10	
5.5.19	int
	HYPRE_SStructMaxwellGetNumIterations (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, int* num_iterations)
	Return the number of iterations taken
	·
5.5.20	int

$HYPRE_SStructMaxwellGetFinalRelativeResidualNorm$

(HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, double* norm)

118

Return the norm of the final relative residual

 $_{-}$ 5.5.1 $_{-}$

int $\bf HYPRE_SStructMaxwellCreate$ (MPI_Comm comm, HYPRE_SStructSolver* solver)

Create a solver object

_ 5.5.2 _

int HYPRE_SStructMaxwellDestroy (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver)

Destroy a solver object. An object should be explicitly destroyed using this destructor when the user's code no longer needs direct access to it. Once destroyed, the object must not be referenced again. Note that the object may not be deallocated at the completion of this call, since there may be internal package references to the object. The object will then be destroyed when all internal reference counts go to zero.

 $_$ 5.5.3 $_$

HYPRE_SStructMaxwellSetup (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, HYPRE_SStructMatrix A, HYPRE_SStructVector b, HYPRE_SStructVector x)

Prepare to solve the system. The coefficient data in b and x is ignored here, but information about the layout of the data may be used.

int

HYPRE_SStructMaxwellSolve (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, HYPRE_SStructMatrix A, HYPRE_SStructVector b, HYPRE_SStructVector x)

Solve the system. Full coupling of the augmented system used throughout the multigrid hierarchy.

5.5.5

int

HYPRE_SStructMaxwellSolve2 (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, HYPRE_SStructMatrix A, HYPRE_SStructVector b, HYPRE_SStructVector x)

Solve the system. Full coupling of the augmented system used only on the finest level, i.e., the node and edge multigrid cycles are coupled only on the finest level.

_ 5.5.6 _

int **HYPRE_SStructMaxwellSetGrad** (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, HYPRE_ParCSRMatrix T)

Sets the gradient operator in the Maxwell solver

_ 5.5.7 _

int

HYPRE_SStructMaxwellSetRfactors (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, int rfactors[3])

Sets the coarsening factor

HYPRE_SStructMaxwellPhysBdy (HYPRE_SStructGrid* grid_l, int num_levels, int rfactors[3], int*** BdryRanks_ptr, int** BdryRanksCnt_ptr)

Finds the physical boundary row ranks on all levels

5.5.9

HYPRE_SStructMaxwellEliminateRowsCols (HYPRE_ParCSRMatrix parA, int nrows, int* rows)

Eliminates the rows and cols corresponding to the physical boundary in a parcsr matrix

__ 5.5.10 _____

int $\bf HYPRE_SStructMaxwellZeroVector$ (HYPRE_ParVector b, int* rows, int nrows)

Zeros the rows corresponding to the physical boundary in a par vector

5.5.11

HYPRE_SStructMaxwellSetSetConstantCoef (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, int flag)

(Optional) Set the constant coefficient flag- Nedelec interpolation used

HYPRE_SStructMaxwellGrad (HYPRE_SStructGrid grid, HYPRE_ParCSRMatrix* T)

(Optional) Creates a gradient matrix from the grid. This presupposes a particular orientation of the edge elements.

__ 5.5.13 _____

int HYPRE_SStructMaxwellSetTol (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, double tol)

(Optional) Set the convergence tolerance

__ 5.5.14 _____

HYPRE_SStructMaxwellSetMaxIter (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, int max_iter)

(Optional) Set maximum number of iterations

5.5.15

HYPRE_SStructMaxwellSetRelChange (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, int rel_change)

(Optional) Additionally require that the relative difference in successive iterates be small

int **HYPRE_SStructMaxwellSetNumPreRelax** (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, int num_pre_relax)

(Optional) Set number of relaxation sweeps before coarse-grid correction

5.5.17

int

 $\label{lem:hypre_sstruct} \textbf{HYPRE_SStructSolver solver}, \\ \textbf{int } num_post_relax)$

(Optional) Set number of relaxation sweeps after coarse-grid correction

__ 5.5.18 _____

int

HYPRE_SStructMaxwellSetLogging (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, int logging)

(Optional) Set the amount of logging to do

5.5.19

int

HYPRE_SStructMaxwellGetNumIterations (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, int* num_iterations)

Return the number of iterations taken

int

$HYPRE_SStruct Maxwell GetFinal Relative Residual Norm$

 $({\it HYPRE_SStructSolver\ solver,\ double*\ norm})$

Return the norm of the final relative residual

____ 5.6 _____

SStruct PCG Solver

Names

rames		
5.6.1	int	
	HYPRE_SStructPCGCreate (MPI_Comm comm,	
	HYPRE_SStructSolver* solver)	
	Create a solver object	118
5.6.2	int	
	HYPRE_SStructPCGDestroy (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver)	
	Destroy a solver object.	119
5.6.3	int	
	HYPRE_SStructDiagScaleSetup (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver,	
	HYPRE_SStructMatrix A,	
	HYPRE_SStructVector y,	
	HYPRE_SStructVector x)	
	Setup routine for diagonal preconditioning	119
5.6.4	int	
	HYPRE_SStructDiagScale (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver,	
	HYPRE_SStructMatrix A,	
	HYPRE_SStructVector y,	
	HYPRE_SStructVector x)	
	Solve routine for diagonal preconditioning	119
	• • • •	

These routines should be used in conjunction with the generic interface in PCG Solver.

5.6.1

int

HYPRE_SStructPCGCreate (MPI_Comm comm, HYPRE_SStructSolver* solver)

Create a solver object

5.6.2

int HYPRE_SStructPCGDestroy (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver)

Destroy a solver object. An object should be explicitly destroyed using this destructor when the user's code no longer needs direct access to it. Once destroyed, the object must not be referenced again. Note that the object may not be deallocated at the completion of this call, since there may be internal package references to the object. The object will then be destroyed when all internal reference counts go to zero.

__ 5.6.3 ____

HYPRE_SStructDiagScaleSetup (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver, HYPRE_SStructMatrix A, HYPRE_SStructVector y, HYPRE_SStructVector x)

Setup routine for diagonal preconditioning

_ 5.6.4 _

HYPRE_SStructDiagScale (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver,
HYPRE_SStructMatrix A, HYPRE_SStructVector y, HYPRE_SStructVector x)

Solve routine for diagonal preconditioning

_ 5.7 _

SStruct GMRES Solver

Names

5.7.1 int

	HYPRE_SStructGMRESCreate (MPI_Comm comm,	
	HYPRE_SStructSolver* solver)	
	Create a solver object	120
5.7.2	int	
	HYPRE_SStructGMRESDestroy (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver)	
	Destroy a solver object.	120

These routines should be used in conjunction with the generic interface in GMRES Solver.

5.7.1

HYPRE_SStructGMRESCreate (MPI_Comm comm, HYPRE_SStructSolver* solver)

Create a solver object

5.7.2

int HYPRE_SStructGMRESDestroy (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver)

Destroy a solver object. An object should be explicitly destroyed using this destructor when the user's code no longer needs direct access to it. Once destroyed, the object must not be referenced again. Note that the object may not be deallocated at the completion of this call, since there may be internal package references to the object. The object will then be destroyed when all internal reference counts go to zero.

5.8

SStruct FlexGMRES Solver

Names

5.8.1 int

 ${\bf HYPRE_SStructFlexGMRESCreate}~({\rm MPI_Comm}~{\rm comm},$

HYPRE_SStructSolver* solver)

5.8.2 int

These routines should be used in conjunction with the generic interface in FlexGMRES Solver.

_ 5.8.1 __

int
HYPRE_SStructFlexGMRESCreate (MPI_Comm comm,
HYPRE_SStructSolver* solver)

Create a solver object

_ 5.8.2 _

int HYPRE_SStructFlexGMRESDestroy (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver)

Destroy a solver object. An object should be explicitly destroyed using this destructor when the user's code no longer needs direct access to it. Once destroyed, the object must not be referenced again. Note that the object may not be deallocated at the completion of this call, since there may be internal package references to the object. The object will then be destroyed when all internal reference counts go to zero.

_ 5.9 _

SStruct LGMRES Solver

Names

5.9.1 int

HYPRE_SStructLGMRESCreate (MPI_Comm comm,

HYPRE_SStructSolver* solver)

5.9.2 int

 ${\bf HYPRE_SStructLGMRESDestroy} \ ({\bf HYPRE_SStructSolver} \ solver)$

Destroy a solver object. 122

These routines should be used in conjunction with the generic interface in LGMRES Solver.

5.9.1

HYPRE_SStructLGMRESCreate (MPI_Comm comm, HYPRE_SStructSolver* solver)

Create a solver object

__ 5.9.2 __

int HYPRE_SStructLGMRESDestroy (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver)

Destroy a solver object. An object should be explicitly destroyed using this destructor when the user's code no longer needs direct access to it. Once destroyed, the object must not be referenced again. Note that the object may not be deallocated at the completion of this call, since there may be internal package references to the object. The object will then be destroyed when all internal reference counts go to zero.

5.10

SStruct BiCGSTAB Solver

Names

These routines should be used in conjunction with the generic interface in BiCGSTAB Solver.

5.10.1

int
HYPRE_SStructBiCGSTABCreate (MPI_Comm comm,
HYPRE_SStructSolver* solver)

Create a solver object

__ 5.10.2 ____

int HYPRE_SStructBiCGSTABDestroy (HYPRE_SStructSolver solver)

Destroy a solver object. An object should be explicitly destroyed using this destructor when the user's code no longer needs direct access to it. Once destroyed, the object must not be referenced again. Note that the object may not be deallocated at the completion of this call, since there may be internal package references to the object. The object will then be destroyed when all internal reference counts go to zero.

5.11

SStruct LOBPCG Eigensolver

Names

These routines should be used in conjunction with the generic interface in LOBPCG Eigensolver.

_ 5.11.1 _

int HYPRE_SStructSetupInterpreter (mv_InterfaceInterpreter* i)

 $Load\ interface\ interpreter.\ Vector\ part\ loaded\ with\ hypre_SStructKrylov\ functions\ and\ multivector\ part\ loaded\ with\ mv_TempMultiVector\ functions.$

_ 5.11.2 _

int **HYPRE_SStructSetupMatvec** (HYPRE_MatvecFunctions* mv)

 $Load\ Matvec\ interpreter\ with\ hypre_SStructKrylov\ functions$

6

ParCSR Solvers

Names		
6.1	ParCSR Solvers	125
6.2	ParCSR BoomerAMG Solver and Preconditioner	120
6.3	ParCSR ParaSails Preconditioner	126
0.3	FarCSR FaraSalis Freconditioner	153
6.4	ParCSR Euclid Preconditioner	158
6.5	ParCSR Pilut Preconditioner	
6.6	ParCSR AMS Solver and Preconditioner	163
0.0		165
6.7	ParCSR PCG Solver	174
6.8	ParCSR GMRES Solver	176
6.9	ParCSR FlexGMRES Solver	170
0.10	D. COD I CMDDO O I	177
6.10	ParCSR LGMRES Solver	177
6.11	ParCSR BiCGSTAB Solver	178
6.12	ParCSR Hybrid Solver	_,,
6.13	ParCSR LOBPCG Eigensolver	179
0.10		194

These solvers use matrix/vector storage schemes that are taylored for general sparse matrix systems.

_ 6.1 _

ParCSR Solvers

Names

6.1.1	#define HYPRE_SOLVER_STRUCT	
	The solver object	126

6.1.1

$\# define \ \mathbf{HYPRE_SOLVER_STRUCT}$

The solver object

6.2

ParCSR BoomerAMG Solver and Preconditioner

Names		
6.2.1	int	
	HYPRE_BoomerAMGCreate (HYPRE_Solver* solver)	
	Create a solver object	132
6.2.2	int	
	HYPRE_BoomerAMGDestroy (HYPRE_Solver solver)	
	Destroy a solver object	133
6.2.3	int	
0.2.0	HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetup (HYPRE_Solver solver,	
	HYPRE_ParCSRMatrix A,	
	HYPRE_ParVector b, HYPRE_ParVector x)	
	Set up the BoomerAMG solver or preconditioner.	133
6.2.4	int	
	HYPRE_BoomerAMGSolve (HYPRE_Solver solver,	
	HYPRE_ParCSRMatrix A,	
	HYPRE_ParVector b, HYPRE_ParVector x)	
	Solve the system or apply AMG as a preconditioner	133
6.2.5	int	
	HYPRE_BoomerAMGSolveT (HYPRE_Solver solver,	
	HYPRE_ParCSRMatrix A,	
	HYPRE_ParVector b, HYPRE_ParVector x)	
	Solve the transpose system $A^Tx = b$ or apply AMG as a preconditioner to	
	the transpose system	134
6.2.6	int	
	HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetTol (HYPRE_Solver solver, double tol)	
	(Optional) Set the convergence tolerance, if BoomerAMG is used as a solver.	
		134
6.2.7	int	

	HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetMaxIter (HYPRE_Solver solver, int max_iter) (Optional) Sets maximum number of iterations, if BoomerAMG is used as a solver.
6.2.8	int
0.2.0	HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetMaxLevels (HYPRE_Solver solver, int max_levels) (Optional) Sets maximum number of multigrid levels
6.2.9	int
	HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetMaxCoarseSize (HYPRE_Solver solver, int max_coarse_size)
	(Optional) Sets maximum size of coarsest grid
6.2.10	int
	HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetStrongThreshold (HYPRE_Solver solver,
	double strong_threshold)
	(Optional) Sets AMG strength threshold
6.2.11	int
	HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetMaxRowSum (HYPRE_Solver solver,
	double max_row_sum)
	(Optional) Sets a parameter to modify the definition of strength for diagonal
	dominant portions of the matrix
6.2.12	int
	HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetCoarsenType (HYPRE_Solver solver,
	int coarsen_type)
	(Optional) Defines which parallel coarsening algorithm is used
6.2.13	int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetMeasureType (HYPRE_Solver solver,
	int measure_type)
	(Optional) Defines whether local or global measures are used
6.2.14	int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetCycleType (HYPRE_Solver solver, int cycle_type) (Optional) Defines the type of cycle.
6.2.15	int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetNumGridSweeps (HYPRE_Solver solver,
	int* num_grid_sweeps) (Optional) Defines the number of sweeps for the fine and coarse grid, the up and down cycle.
0.0.10	•
6.2.16	int HVDDE Doomon AMCS of Nume Streeping (HVDDE Solven golven
	HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetNumSweeps (HYPRE_Solver solver, int num_sweeps)
	(Optional) Sets the number of sweeps
001-	
6.2.17	int
	HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetCycleNumSweeps (HYPRE_Solver solver,
	int num_sweeps, int k) (Optional) Sets the number of sweeps at a specified cycle
6.2.18	int
	HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetGridRelaxType (HYPRE_Solver solver,
	int* grid_relax_type)
	(Optional) Defines which smoother is used on the fine and coarse grid, the
	up and down cycle.
6.2.19	int

	HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetRelaxType (HYPRE_Solver solver, int relax_type) (Optional) Defines the smoother to be used	13
6.2.20	int	
	HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetCycleRelaxType (HYPRE_Solver solver, int relax_type, int k)	
	(Optional) Defines the smoother at a given cycle	13
6.2.21	int	
	HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetRelaxOrder (HYPRE_Solver solver, int relax_order)	
	(Optional) Defines in which order the points are relaxed	13
6.2.22	int	
	${\bf HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetGridRelaxPoints}~({\bf HYPRE_Solver}~solver,$	
	int** grid_relax_points)	1.0
	(Optional) Defines in which order the points are relaxed	13
6.2.23	int	
	HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetRelaxWeight (HYPRE_Solver solver,	
	double* relax_weight) (Optional) Defines the relaxation weight for smoothed Jacobi and hybrid	
	SOR	13
C 0 04		10
6.2.24	int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetRelaxWt (HYPRE_Solver solver,	
	double relax_weight)	
	(Optional) Defines the relaxation weight for smoothed Jacobi and hybrid SOR on all levels.	14
6.2.25	int	
0.2.20	HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetLevelRelaxWt (HYPRE_Solver solver, double relax_weight, int level)	
	(Optional) Defines the relaxation weight for smoothed Jacobi and hybrid SOR on the user defined level.	14
6.2.26	int	
0.2.20	HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetOmega (HYPRE_Solver solver, double* omega) (Optional) Defines the outer relaxation weight for hybrid SOR	14
6.2.27	int	
	HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetOuterWt (HYPRE_Solver solver, double omega) (Optional) Defines the outer relaxation weight for hybrid SOR and SSOR on all levels.	14
6.2.28	int	
0.2.20	HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetLevelOuterWt (HYPRE_Solver solver, double omega, int level)	
	(Optional) Defines the outer relaxation weight for hybrid SOR or SSOR on the user defined level.	14
6.2.29	int	
0.2.29	HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetDebugFlag (HYPRE_Solver solver, int debug_flag) (Optional)	14
6.2.30	int	
5.2.50	HYPRE_BoomerAMGGetResidual (HYPRE_Solver solver,	
	HYPRE_ParVector* residual)	
	Returns the residual	14
6.2.31	int	

	HYPRE_BoomerAMGGetNumIterations (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* num_iterations)	
	Returns the number of iterations taken	142
6.2.32	int HYPRE_BoomerAMGGetFinalRelativeResidualNorm (HYPRE_Solver solver, double* rel_resid_norm)	
	Returns the norm of the final relative residual	142
6.2.33	int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetTruncFactor (HYPRE_Solver solver,	
	double trunc_factor) (Optional) Defines a truncation factor for the interpolation	142
6.2.34	int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetPMaxElmts (HYPRE_Solver solver,	
	int P_max_elmts) (Optional) Defines the maximal number of elements per row for the inter-	
a	polation.	142
6.2.35	int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetSCommPkgSwitch (HYPRE_Solver solver, double S_commpkg_switch)	
	(Optional) Defines the largest strength threshold for which the strength matrix S uses the communication package of the operator A	143
6.2.36	int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetInterpType (HYPRE_Solver solver, int interp_type)	
	(Optional) Defines which parallel interpolation operator is used	143
6.2.37	int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetSepWeight (HYPRE_Solver solver, int sep_weight) (Optional) Defines whether separation of weights is used when defining strength for standard interpolation or multipass interpolation	143
6.2.38	int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetMinIter (HYPRE_Solver solver, int min_iter) (Optional)	144
6.2.39	int HYPRE_BoomerAMGInitGridRelaxation (int** num_grid_sweeps_ptr, int** grid_relax_type_ptr,	
	int*** grid_relax_points_ptr, int coarsen_type, double** relax_weights_ptr,	
	int max_levels) (Optional) This routine will be eliminated in the future	144
6.2.40	int	111
	${\bf HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetSmoothType} \ ({\tt HYPRE_Solver} \ solver,$	
	int smooth_type) (Ontional) Enghles the use of more complex smoothers	1 // /
6 9 41	(Optional) Enables the use of more complex smoothers	144
6.2.41	int	

(Optional) Sets the number of levels for more complex smoothers. int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetSmoothNumSweeps (HYPRE_Solver solver, int smooth_num.sweeps) (Optional) Sets the number of sweeps for more complex smoothers. int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetPrintLevel (HYPRE_Solver solver, int print_level) (Optional) Requests automatic printing of setup and solve information. int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetLogging (HYPRE_Solver solver, int logging) (Optional) Requests additional computations for diagnostic and similar data to be logged by the user. int num_functions) (Optional) Sets the size of the system of PDEs, if using the systems version. (Optional) Sets the size of the system of PDEs, if using the systems version. 6.2.46 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetNodal (HYPRE_Solver solver, int nodal) (Optional) Sets whether to use the nodal systems version. 6.2.47 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetNodalDiag (HYPRE_Solver solver, int nodal_diag) (Optional) Sets whether to give spoecial treatment to diagonal elements in the nodal systems version. 6.2.48 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetDofFunc (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* dof.func) (Optional) Sets the mapping that assigns the function to each variable, if using the systems version. 6.2.49 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetAggNumLevels (HYPRE_Solver solver, int agg, num_levels) (Optional) Defines the number of levels of aggressive coarsening. 6.2.50 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetAggInterpType (HYPRE_Solver solver, int agg, interp_type) (Optional) Defines the interpolation used on levels of aggressive coarsening The default is 4, ic. int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetAggTruncFactor (HYPRE_Solver solver, double agg_trunc_factor) (Optional) Defines the truncation factor for the interpolation used for aggressive coarsening.		HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetSmoothNumLevels (HYPRE_Solver solver, int smooth_num_levels)	
int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetSmoothNumSweeps (HYPRE_Solver solver, int smooth_num_sweeps) (Optional) Sets the number of sweeps for more complex smoothers int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetPrintLevel (HYPRE_Solver solver, int print_level) (Optional) Requests automatic printing of setup and solve information int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetLogging (HYPRE_Solver solver, int logging) (Optional) Requests additional computations for diagnostic and similar data to be logged by the user. int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetNumFunctions (HYPRE_Solver solver, int num_functions) (Optional) Sets the size of the system of PDEs, if using the systems version. (Optional) Sets whether to use the nodal systems version. int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetNodal (HYPRE_Solver solver, int nodal) (Optional) Sets whether to give spoecial treatment to diagonal elements in the nodal systems version. int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetDofFunc (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* dof_func) (Optional) Sets the mapping that assigns the function to each variable, if using the systems version. int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetAggNumLevels (HYPRE_Solver solver, int agg_num_levels) (Optional) Defines the number of levels of aggressive coarsening. int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetAggInterpType (HYPRE_Solver solver, int agg_interp_type) (Optional) Defines the interpolation used on levels of aggressive coarsening The default is 4, ie. int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetAggTruncFactor (HYPRE_Solver solver, double agg_trunc_factor) (Optional) Defines the truncation factor for the interpolation used for aggressive coarsening.		,	1
HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetSmoothNumSweeps (HYPRE_Solver solver, int smooth.num.sweeps) (Optional) Sets the number of sweeps for more complex smoothers int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetPrintLevel (HYPRE_Solver solver, int print_level) (Optional) Requests automatic printing of setup and solve information 6.2.44 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetLogging (HYPRE_Solver solver, int logging) (Optional) Requests additional computations for diagnostic and similar data to be logged by the user	6.2.42	· · · · /	
int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetPrintLevel (HYPRE_Solver solver, int print_level) (Optional) Requests automatic printing of setup and solve information int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetLogging (HYPRE_Solver solver, int logging) (Optional) Requests additional computations for diagnostic and similar data to be logged by the user. int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetNumFunctions (HYPRE_Solver solver, int num.functions) (Optional) Sets the size of the system of PDEs, if using the systems version. 6.2.46 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetNodal (HYPRE_Solver solver, int nodal) (Optional) Sets whether to use the nodal systems version. 6.2.47 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetNodalDiag (HYPRE_Solver solver, int nodal_diag) (Optional) Sets whether to give spoecial treatment to diagonal elements in the nodal systems version. 6.2.48 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetDofFunc (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* dof_func) (Optional) Sets the mapping that assigns the function to each variable, if using the systems version. 6.2.49 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetAggNumLevels (HYPRE_Solver solver, int agg_num_levels) (Optional) Defines the number of levels of aggressive coarsening. int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetAggInterpType (HYPRE_Solver solver, int agg_interp_type) (Optional) Defines the interpolation used on levels of aggressive coarsening The default is 4, ie. 6.2.51 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetAggTruncFactor (HYPRE_Solver solver, double agg_trunc_factor) (Optional) Defines the truncation factor for the interpolation used for aggressive coarsening.		${\bf HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetSmoothNumSweeps}~({\bf HYPRE_Solver}~solver,$	
6.2.46 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetNodal (HYPRE_Solver solver, int print_level) (Optional) Sets whether to use the nodal systems version. 6.2.47 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetNodal (HYPRE_Solver solver, int nodal) (Optional) Sets whether to use the nodal systems version. 6.2.48 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetNodal (HYPRE_Solver solver, int nodal) (Optional) Sets whether to use the nodal systems version. 6.2.49 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetNodalDiag (HYPRE_Solver solver, int nodal) (Optional) Sets whether to give spoecial treatment to diagonal elements in the nodal systems version. 6.2.48 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetDofFunc (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* dof_func) (Optional) Sets the mapping that assigns the function to each variable, if using the systems version. 6.2.49 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetAggNumLevels (HYPRE_Solver solver, int agg_num_levels) (Optional) Defines the number of levels of aggressive coarsening. 6.2.50 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetAggInterpType (HYPRE_Solver solver, int agg_interp_type) (Optional) Defines the interpolation used on levels of aggressive coarsening The default is 4, ie. 6.2.51 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetAggTruncFactor (HYPRE_Solver solver, double agg_trunc_factor) (Optional) Defines the truncation factor for the interpolation used for aggressive coarsening.			1
HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetLogging (HYPRE_Solver solver, int logging) (Optional) Requests additional computations for diagnostic and similar data to be logged by the user. 6.2.45 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetNumFunctions (HYPRE_Solver solver, int num. functions) (Optional) Sets the size of the system of PDEs, if using the systems version. 6.2.46 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetNodal (HYPRE_Solver solver, int nodal) (Optional) Sets whether to use the nodal systems version. 6.2.47 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetNodalDiag (HYPRE_Solver solver, int nodal_diag) (Optional) Sets whether to give spoecial treatment to diagonal elements in the nodal systems version. 6.2.48 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetDofFunc (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* dof func) (Optional) Sets the mapping that assigns the function to each variable, if using the systems version. 6.2.49 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetAggNumLevels (HYPRE_Solver solver, int agg_num_levels) (Optional) Defines the number of levels of aggressive coarsening. 6.2.50 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetAggInterpType (HYPRE_Solver solver, int agg_interp_type) (Optional) Defines the interpolation used on levels of aggressive coarsening The default is 4, ie. 6.2.51 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetAggTruncFactor (HYPRE_Solver solver, double agg_trunc_factor) (Optional) Defines the truncation factor for the interpolation used for aggressive coarsening.	6.2.43	${\bf HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetPrintLevel} \ ({\tt HYPRE_Solver} \ solver, \ \ {\tt int} \ print_level)$	1
HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetNumFunctions (HYPRE_Solver solver, int num.functions) (Optional) Sets the size of the system of PDEs, if using the systems version. 6.2.46 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetNodal (HYPRE_Solver solver, int nodal) (Optional) Sets whether to use the nodal systems version. 6.2.47 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetNodalDiag (HYPRE_Solver solver, int nodal_diag) (Optional) Sets whether to give spoecial treatment to diagonal elements in the nodal systems version. 6.2.48 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetDofFunc (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* dof_func) (Optional) Sets the mapping that assigns the function to each variable, if using the systems version. 6.2.49 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetAggNumLevels (HYPRE_Solver solver, int agg_num_levels) (Optional) Defines the number of levels of aggressive coarsening. 6.2.50 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetAggInterpType (HYPRE_Solver solver, int agg_interp_type) (Optional) Defines the interpolation used on levels of aggressive coarsening The default is 4, ie. 6.2.51 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetAggTruncFactor (HYPRE_Solver solver, double agg_trunc_factor) (Optional) Defines the truncation factor for the interpolation used for aggressive coarsening.	6.2.44	HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetLogging (HYPRE_Solver solver, int logging) (Optional) Requests additional computations for diagnostic and similar data	1
int num_functions) (Optional) Sets the size of the system of PDEs, if using the systems version. 6.2.46 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetNodal (HYPRE_Solver solver, int nodal) (Optional) Sets whether to use the nodal systems version. 6.2.47 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetNodalDiag (HYPRE_Solver solver, int nodal_diag) (Optional) Sets whether to give spoecial treatment to diagonal elements in the nodal systems version. 6.2.48 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetDofFunc (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* dof_func) (Optional) Sets the mapping that assigns the function to each variable, if using the systems version. 6.2.49 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetAggNumLevels (HYPRE_Solver solver, int agg_num_levels) (Optional) Defines the number of levels of aggressive coarsening. int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetAggInterpType (HYPRE_Solver solver, int agg_interp_type) (Optional) Defines the interpolation used on levels of aggressive coarsening The default is 4, ie. 6.2.51 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetAggTruncFactor (HYPRE_Solver solver, double agg_trunc_factor) (Optional) Defines the truncation factor for the interpolation used for aggressive coarsening.	6.2.45		
int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetNodal (HYPRE_Solver solver, int nodal) (Optional) Sets whether to use the nodal systems version. int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetNodalDiag (HYPRE_Solver solver, int nodal_diag) (Optional) Sets whether to give spoecial treatment to diagonal elements in the nodal systems version. 6.2.48 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetDofFunc (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* dof_func) (Optional) Sets the mapping that assigns the function to each variable, if using the systems version. 6.2.49 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetAggNumLevels (HYPRE_Solver solver, int agg_num_levels) (Optional) Defines the number of levels of aggressive coarsening. 6.2.50 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetAggInterpType (HYPRE_Solver solver, int agg_interp_type) (Optional) Defines the interpolation used on levels of aggressive coarsening The default is 4, ie. 6.2.51 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetAggTruncFactor (HYPRE_Solver solver, double agg_trunc_factor) (Optional) Defines the truncation factor for the interpolation used for aggressive coarsening.		int num_functions)	
HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetNodal (HYPRE_Solver solver, int nodal) (Optional) Sets whether to use the nodal systems version. 6.2.47 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetNodalDiag (HYPRE_Solver solver, int nodal_diag) (Optional) Sets whether to give spoecial treatment to diagonal elements in the nodal systems version. 6.2.48 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetDofFunc (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* dof_func) (Optional) Sets the mapping that assigns the function to each variable, if using the systems version. 6.2.49 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetAggNumLevels (HYPRE_Solver solver, int agg_num_levels) (Optional) Defines the number of levels of aggressive coarsening. 6.2.50 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetAggInterpType (HYPRE_Solver solver, int agg_interp_type) (Optional) Defines the interpolation used on levels of aggressive coarsening The default is 4, ie. 6.2.51 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetAggTruncFactor (HYPRE_Solver solver, double agg_trunc_factor) (Optional) Defines the truncation factor for the interpolation used for aggressive coarsening.		, - , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	1
HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetNodalDiag (HYPRE_Solver solver, int nodal_diag) (Optional) Sets whether to give spoecial treatment to diagonal elements in the nodal systems version. 6.2.48 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetDofFunc (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* dof_func) (Optional) Sets the mapping that assigns the function to each variable, if using the systems version. 6.2.49 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetAggNumLevels (HYPRE_Solver solver, int agg_num_levels) (Optional) Defines the number of levels of aggressive coarsening. 6.2.50 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetAggInterpType (HYPRE_Solver solver, int agg_interp_type) (Optional) Defines the interpolation used on levels of aggressive coarsening The default is 4, ie. 6.2.51 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetAggTruncFactor (HYPRE_Solver solver, double agg_trunc_factor) (Optional) Defines the truncation factor for the interpolation used for aggressive coarsening.	6.2.46	HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetNodal (HYPRE_Solver solver, int nodal)	1
HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetDofFunc (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* dof.func) (Optional) Sets the mapping that assigns the function to each variable, if using the systems version. 6.2.49 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetAggNumLevels (HYPRE_Solver solver, int agg_num_levels) (Optional) Defines the number of levels of aggressive coarsening. 6.2.50 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetAggInterpType (HYPRE_Solver solver, int agg_interp_type) (Optional) Defines the interpolation used on levels of aggressive coarsening The default is 4, ie. 6.2.51 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetAggTruncFactor (HYPRE_Solver solver, double agg_trunc_factor) (Optional) Defines the truncation factor for the interpolation used for aggressive coarsening.	6.2.47	HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetNodalDiag (HYPRE_Solver solver, int nodal_diag) (Optional) Sets whether to give spoecial treatment to diagonal elements in	1
HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetDofFunc (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* dof.func) (Optional) Sets the mapping that assigns the function to each variable, if using the systems version. 6.2.49 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetAggNumLevels (HYPRE_Solver solver, int agg_num_levels) (Optional) Defines the number of levels of aggressive coarsening. 6.2.50 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetAggInterpType (HYPRE_Solver solver, int agg_interp_type) (Optional) Defines the interpolation used on levels of aggressive coarsening The default is 4, ie. 6.2.51 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetAggTruncFactor (HYPRE_Solver solver, double agg_trunc_factor) (Optional) Defines the truncation factor for the interpolation used for aggressive coarsening.	6.2.48	int	
int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetAggNumLevels (HYPRE_Solver solver, int agg_num_levels) (Optional) Defines the number of levels of aggressive coarsening. 6.2.50 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetAggInterpType (HYPRE_Solver solver, int agg_interp_type) (Optional) Defines the interpolation used on levels of aggressive coarsening The default is 4, ie. 6.2.51 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetAggTruncFactor (HYPRE_Solver solver, double agg_trunc_factor) (Optional) Defines the truncation factor for the interpolation used for aggressive coarsening.		(Optional) Sets the mapping that assigns the function to each variable, if	1
HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetAggNumLevels (HYPRE_Solver solver, int agg_num_levels) (Optional) Defines the number of levels of aggressive coarsening. 6.2.50 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetAggInterpType (HYPRE_Solver solver, int agg_interp_type) (Optional) Defines the interpolation used on levels of aggressive coarsening The default is 4, ie. 6.2.51 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetAggTruncFactor (HYPRE_Solver solver, double agg_trunc_factor) (Optional) Defines the truncation factor for the interpolation used for aggressive coarsening.	6.2.49		
int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetAggInterpType (HYPRE_Solver solver, int agg_interp_type) (Optional) Defines the interpolation used on levels of aggressive coarsening The default is 4, ie. 6.2.51 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetAggTruncFactor (HYPRE_Solver solver, double agg_trunc_factor) (Optional) Defines the truncation factor for the interpolation used for aggressive coarsening.		${\bf HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetAggNumLevels} \ ({\tt HYPRE_Solver} \ solver,$	
HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetAggInterpType (HYPRE_Solver solver, int agg_interp_type) (Optional) Defines the interpolation used on levels of aggressive coarsening The default is 4, ie. 6.2.51 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetAggTruncFactor (HYPRE_Solver solver, double agg_trunc_factor) (Optional) Defines the truncation factor for the interpolation used for aggressive coarsening.		(Optional) Defines the number of levels of aggressive coarsening	1
(Optional) Defines the interpolation used on levels of aggressive coarsening The default is 4, ie. 6.2.51 int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetAggTruncFactor (HYPRE_Solver solver, double agg_trunc_factor) (Optional) Defines the truncation factor for the interpolation used for aggressive coarsening.	6.2.50	${\bf HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetAggInterpType}~({\tt HYPRE_Solver}~solver,$	
HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetAggTruncFactor (HYPRE_Solver solver, double agg_trunc_factor) (Optional) Defines the truncation factor for the interpolation used for aggressive coarsening.		(Optional) Defines the interpolation used on levels of aggressive coarsening	1
(Optional) Defines the truncation factor for the interpolation used for aggressive coarsening.	6.2.51	${\bf HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetAggTruncFactor}~({\tt HYPRE_Solver}~solver,$	
· ·		(Optional) Defines the truncation factor for the interpolation used for ag-	1
0.2.02 1110	6.2.52	int	-

	$\mathbf{HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetAggP12TruncFactor} \ (\mathbf{HYPRE_Solver} \ solver,$	
	double	
	agg_P12_trunc_factor)	
	(Optional) Defines the truncation factor for the matrices P1 and P2 which	1.45
	are used to build 2-stage interpolation.	147
6.2.53	int	
	HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetAggPMaxElmts (HYPRE_Solver solver,	
	int agg_P_max_elmts)	
	(Optional) Defines the maximal number of elements per row for the inter-	
	polation used for aggressive coarsening	148
6.2.54	int	
0.2.01	HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetAggP12MaxElmts (HYPRE_Solver solver,	
	int agg_P12_max_elmts)	
	(Optional) Defines the maximal number of elements per row for the matrices	
	P1 and P2 which are used to build 2-stage interpolation	148
		110
6.2.55	int	
	HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetNumPaths (HYPRE_Solver solver, int num_paths)	1.40
	(Optional) Defines the degree of aggressive coarsening	148
6.2.56	int	
	HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetVariant (HYPRE_Solver solver, int variant)	
	(Optional) Defines which variant of the Schwarz method is used	148
6.2.57	int	
0.2.01	HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetOverlap (HYPRE_Solver solver, int overlap)	
	(Optional) Defines the overlap for the Schwarz method	149
		110
6.2.58	int	
	HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetDomainType (HYPRE_Solver solver,	
	int domain_type)	1.40
	(Optional) Defines the type of domain used for the Schwarz method	149
6.2.59	int	
	${\bf HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetSchwarzRlxWeight} \ ({\bf HYPRE_Solver} \ solver,$	
	double schwarz_rlx_weight)	
	(Optional) Defines a smoothing parameter for the additive Schwarz method	
		149
6.2.60	int	
0.2.00	HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetSchwarzUseNonSymm (HYPRE_Solver solver,	
	int use_nonsymm)	
	(Optional) Indicates that the aggregates may not be SPD for the Schwarz	
	method.	150
C 0 C1		
6.2.61	int	
	HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetSym (HYPRE_Solver solver, int sym) (Optional) Defines symmetry for ParaSAILS	150
	(Optional) Defines symmetry for ParasAILs.	150
6.2.62	int	
	HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetLevel (HYPRE_Solver solver, int level)	
	(Optional) Defines number of levels for ParaSAILS	150
6.2.63	int	
	HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetThreshold (HYPRE_Solver solver,	
	double threshold)	
	(Optional) Defines threshold for ParaSAILS	150
C O C 4	, - / /	-50
6.2.64	int	

	HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetFilter (HYPRE_Solver solver, double filter) (Optional) Defines filter for ParaSAILS.	151
6.2.65	int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetDropTol (HYPRE_Solver solver, double drop_tol) (Optional) Defines drop tolerance for PILUT	151
6.2.66	int	191
	HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetMaxNzPerRow (HYPRE_Solver solver, int max_nz_per_row)	
	(Optional) Defines maximal number of nonzeros for PILUT	151
6.2.67	int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetEuclidFile (HYPRE_Solver solver, char* euclidfile) (Optional) Defines name of an input file for Euclid parameters	151
6.2.68	int	101
0.2.00	HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetEuLevel (HYPRE_Solver solver, int eu_level) (Optional) Defines number of levels for ILU(k) in Euclid	152
6.2.69	int	
	HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetEuSparseA (HYPRE_Solver solver, double eu_sparse_A)	
	(Optional) Defines filter for $ILU(k)$ for Euclid	152
6.2.70	int	
	HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetEuBJ (HYPRE_Solver solver, int eu_bj) (Optional) Defines use of block jacobi ILUT for Euclid	152
6.2.71	int	
	HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetGSMG (HYPRE_Solver solver, int gsmg) (Optional) Specifies the use of GSMG - geometrically smooth coarsening and interpolation.	152
6.2.72	int	
	HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetNumSamples (HYPRE_Solver solver, int num_samples)	
	(Optional) Defines the number of sample vectors used in GSMG or LS interpolation	153
6.2.73	int	
	HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetCGCIts (HYPRE_Solver solver, int its) (optional) Defines the number of pathes for CGC-coarsening	153

Parallel unstructured algebraic multigrid solver and preconditioner

6.2.1

int HYPRE_BoomerAMGCreate (HYPRE_Solver* solver)

Create a solver object

int HYPRE_BoomerAMGDestroy (HYPRE_Solver solver)

Destroy a solver object

_ 6.2.3 _

int

HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetup (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_ParCSRMatrix A, HYPRE_ParVector b, HYPRE_ParVector x)

Set up the BoomerAMG solver or preconditioner. If used as a preconditioner, this function should be passed to the iterative solver SetPrecond function.

Parameters: solver [IN] object to be set up.

A [IN] ParCSR matrix used to construct the

solver/preconditioner.

b Ignored by this function.

x Ignored by this function.

_ 6.2.4 __

int

HYPRE_BoomerAMGSolve (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_ParCSRMatrix A, HYPRE_ParVector b, HYPRE_ParVector x)

Solve the system or apply AMG as a preconditioner. If used as a preconditioner, this function should be passed to the iterative solver SetPrecond function.

Parameters: solver [IN] solver or preconditioner object to be applied.

A [IN] ParCSR matrix, matrix of the linear system to be

solved

b [IN] right hand side of the linear system to be solved

x [OUT] approximated solution of the linear system to

be solved

int
HYPRE_BoomerAMGSolveT (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_ParCSRMatrix
A, HYPRE_ParVector b, HYPRE_ParVector x)

Solve the transpose system $A^Tx=b$ or apply AMG as a preconditioner to the transpose system . Note that this function should only be used when preconditioning CGNR with BoomerAMG. It can only be used with Jacobi smoothing (relax_type 0 or 7) and without CF smoothing, i.e relax_order needs to be set to 0. If used as a preconditioner, this function should be passed to the iterative solver SetPrecond function.

Parameters: solver [IN] solver or preconditioner object to be applied.

A [IN] ParCSR matrix

b [IN] right hand side of the linear system to be solved

x [OUT] approximated solution of the linear system to

be solved

6.2.6

int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetTol (HYPRE_Solver solver, double tol)

(Optional) Set the convergence tolerance, if BoomerAMG is used as a solver. If it is used as a preconditioner, it should be set to 0. The default is 1.e-7.

6.2.7

int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetMaxIter (HYPRE_Solver solver, int max_iter)

(Optional) Sets maximum number of iterations, if BoomerAMG is used as a solver. If it is used as a preconditioner, it should be set to 1. The default is 20.

_ 6.2.8 _

HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetMaxLevels (HYPRE_Solver solver, int max_levels)

(Optional) Sets maximum number of multigrid levels. The default is 25.

__ 6.2.9 _

int **HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetMaxCoarseSize** (HYPRE_Solver solver, int max_coarse_size)

(Optional) Sets maximum size of coarsest grid. The default is 9.

_ 6.2.10 _

int **HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetStrongThreshold** (HYPRE_Solver solver, double strong_threshold)

(Optional) Sets AMG strength threshold. The default is 0.25. For 2d Laplace operators, 0.25 is a good value, for 3d Laplace operators, 0.5 or 0.6 is a better value. For elasticity problems, a large strength threshold, such as 0.9, is often better.

6.2.11

int **HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetMaxRowSum** (HYPRE_Solver solver, double max_row_sum)

(Optional) Sets a parameter to modify the definition of strength for diagonal dominant portions of the matrix. The default is 0.9. If max_row_sum is 1, no checking for diagonally dominant rows is performed.

int

 $\label{lem:hypre_bound} \begin{tabular}{ll} HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetCoarsenType & (HYPRE_Solver solver, int coarsen_type) \end{tabular}$

(Optional) Defines which parallel coarsening algorithm is used. There are the following options for coarsen_type:

- 0 CLJP-coarsening (a parallel coarsening algorithm using independent sets.
- 1 | classical Ruge-Stueben coarsening on each processor, no boundary treatment (not recommended!)
- 3 classical Ruge-Stueben coarsening on each processor, followed by a third pass, which adds coarse points on the boundaries
- Falgout coarsening (uses 1 first, followed by CLJP using the interior coarse points generated by 1 as its first independent set)
- 7 | CLJP-coarsening (using a fixed random vector, for debugging purposes only)
- 8 PMIS-coarsening (a parallel coarsening algorithm using independent sets, generating lower complexities than CLJP, might also lead to slower convergence)
- 9 PMIS-coarsening (using a fixed random vector, for debugging purposes only)
- HMIS-coarsening (uses one pass Ruge-Stueben on each processor independently, followed by PMIS using the interior C-points generated as its first independent set)
- 11 one-pass Ruge-Stueben coarsening on each processor, no boundary treatment (not recommended!)
- 21 CGC coarsening by M. Griebel, B. Metsch and A. Schweitzer
- 22 CGC-E coarsening by M. Griebel, B. Metsch and A.Schweitzer

The default is 6.

6.2.13

int **HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetMeasureType** (HYPRE_Solver solver, int measure_type)

(Optional) Defines whether local or global measures are used

6.2.14

int

HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetCycleType (HYPRE_Solver solver, int cycle_type)

(Optional) Defines the type of cycle. For a V-cycle, set cycle_type to 1, for a W-cycle set cycle_type to 2. The default is 1.

int **HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetNumGridSweeps** (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* num_grid_sweeps)

(Optional) Defines the number of sweeps for the fine and coarse grid, the up and down cycle.

Note: This routine will be phased out!!!! Use HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetNumSweeps or HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetCycleNumSweeps instead.

_ 6.2.16 ____

HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetNumSweeps (HYPRE_Solver solver, int num_sweeps)

(Optional) Sets the number of sweeps. On the finest level, the up and the down cycle the number of sweeps are set to num_sweeps and on the coarsest level to 1. The default is 1.

6.2.17

HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetCycleNumSweeps (HYPRE_Solver solver, int num_sweeps, int k)

(Optional) Sets the number of sweeps at a specified cycle. There are the following options for k:

the down cycle	if k=1
the up cycle	if $k=2$
the coarsest level	if $k=3$.

_ 6.2.18 ___

int
HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetGridRelaxType (HYPRE_Solver solver, int*
grid_relax_type)

(Optional) Defines which smoother is used on the fine and coarse grid, the up and down cycle.

Note: This routine will be phased out!!!! Use HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetRelaxType or HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetCycleRelaxType instead.

_ 6.2.19 _

int

HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetRelaxType (HYPRE_Solver solver, int relax_type)

(Optional) Defines the smoother to be used. It uses the given smoother on the fine grid, the up and the down cycle and sets the solver on the coarsest level to Gaussian elimination (9). The default is Gauss-Seidel (3).

There are the following options for relax_type:

- 0 Jacobi
- 1 | Gauss-Seidel, sequential (very slow!)
- 2 Gauss-Seidel, interior points in parallel, boundary sequential (slow!)
- 3 | hybrid Gauss-Seidel or SOR, forward solve
- 4 hybrid Gauss-Seidel or SOR, backward solve
- 5 hybrid chaotic Gauss-Seidel (works only with OpenMP)
- 6 hybrid symmetric Gauss-Seidel or SSOR
- 9 Gaussian elimination (only on coarsest level)

_ 6.2.20 _

int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetCycleRelaxType (HYPRE_Solver solver, int relax_type, int k)

(Optional) Defines the smoother at a given cycle. For options of relax_type see description of HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetRelaxType). Options for k are

the down cycle	if k=1
the up cycle	if $k=2$
the coarsest level	if k=3.

int

HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetRelaxOrder (HYPRE_Solver solver, int relax_order)

(Optional) Defines in which order the points are relaxed. There are the following options for relax_order:

- 0 the points are relaxed in natural or lexicographic order on each processor
- 1 CF-relaxation is used, i.e on the fine grid and the down cycle the coarse points are relaxed first, followed by the fine points; on the up cycle the F-points are relaxed first, followed by the C-points. On the coarsest level, if an iterative scheme is used, the points are relaxed in lexicographic order.

The default is 1 (CF-relaxation).

6.2.22

int **HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetGridRelaxPoints** (HYPRE_Solver solver, int** grid_relax_points)

(Optional) Defines in which order the points are relaxed.

Note: This routine will be phased out!!!! Use HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetRelaxOrder instead.

_ 6.2.23 _

HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetRelaxWeight (HYPRE_Solver solver, double* relax_weight)

(Optional) Defines the relaxation weight for smoothed Jacobi and hybrid SOR.

Note: This routine will be phased out!!!! Use HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetRelaxWt or HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetLevelRelaxWt instead.

int

 $\label{eq:hypre_bound} \mathbf{HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetRelaxWt} \ (\mathbf{HYPRE_Solver} \ \mathbf{solver}, \ \mathbf{double} \\ \mathbf{relax_weight})$

(Optional) Defines the relaxation weight for smoothed Jacobi and hybrid SOR on all levels.

$relax_weight > 0$	this assigns the given relaxation weight on all levels
$relax_weight = 0$	the weight is determined on each level with the estimate $\frac{3}{4\ D^{-1/2}AD^{-1/2}\ }$,
	where D is the diagonal matrix of A (this should only be used with Jacobi)
$relax_weight = -k$	the relaxation weight is determined with at most k CG steps on each level
	this should only be used for symmetric positive definite problems)

The default is 1.

 $_{-}$ 6.2.25 $_{-}$

HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetLevelRelaxWt (HYPRE_Solver solver, double relax_weight, int level)

(Optional) Defines the relaxation weight for smoothed Jacobi and hybrid SOR on the user defined level. Note that the finest level is denoted 0, the next coarser level 1, etc. For nonpositive relax_weight, the parameter is determined on the given level as described for HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetRelaxWt. The default is 1.

_ 6.2.26 ____

int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetOmega (HYPRE_Solver solver, double* omega)

(Optional) Defines the outer relaxation weight for hybrid SOR. Note: This routine will be phased out!!!! Use HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetOuterWt or HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetLevelOuterWt instead.

6 2 27

int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetOuterWt (HYPRE_Solver solver, double omega)

(Optional) Defines the outer relaxation weight for hybrid SOR and SSOR on all levels.

omega > 0	this assigns the same outer relaxation weight omega on each level
omega = -k	an outer relaxation weight is determined with at most k CG steps on each level
	(this only makes sense for symmetric positive definite problems and smoothers, e.g. SSOR)

The default is 1.

_ 6.2.28 _

int

HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetLevelOuterWt (HYPRE_Solver solver, double omega, int level)

(Optional) Defines the outer relaxation weight for hybrid SOR or SSOR on the user defined level. Note that the finest level is denoted 0, the next coarser level 1, etc. For nonpositive omega, the parameter is determined on the given level as described for HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetOuterWt. The default is 1.

_ 6.2.29 _

int

HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetDebugFlag (HYPRE_Solver solver, int debug_flag)

(Optional)

6.2.30

HYPRE_BoomerAMGGetResidual (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_ParVector* residual)

Returns the residual

int

 $\label{eq:hypre_bound} \begin{aligned} \mathbf{HYPRE_BoomerAMGGetNumIterations} & \text{ (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* } \\ \text{num_iterations)} \end{aligned}$

Returns the number of iterations taken

6.2.32

int

$$\label{lem:hypre_bound} \begin{split} \mathbf{HYPRE_BoomerAMGGetFinalRelativeResidualNorm} \ (\mathbf{HYPRE_Solver} \ solver, \ double^* \ rel_resid_norm) \end{split}$$

Returns the norm of the final relative residual

___ 6.2.33 _____

int

HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetTruncFactor (HYPRE_Solver solver, double trunc_factor)

(Optional) Defines a truncation factor for the interpolation. The default is 0.

6.2.34

int

HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetPMaxElmts (HYPRE_Solver solver, int P_max_elmts)

(Optional) Defines the maximal number of elements per row for the interpolation. The default is 0.

int

HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetSCommPkgSwitch (HYPRE_Solver solver, double S_commpkg_switch)

(Optional) Defines the largest strength threshold for which the strength matrix S uses the communication package of the operator A. If the strength threshold is larger than this values, a communication package is generated for S. This can save memory and decrease the amount of data that needs to be communicated, if S is substantially sparser than A. The default is 1.0.

6.2.36 _

int

HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetInterpType (HYPRE_Solver solver, int interp_type)

(Optional) Defines which parallel interpolation operator is used. There are the following options for interp_type:

- 0 classical modified interpolation
- 1 LS interpolation (for use with GSMG)
- 2 classical modified interpolation for hyperbolic PDEs
- 3 direct interpolation (with separation of weights)
- 4 multipass interpolation
- 5 multipass interpolation (with separation of weights)
- 6 extended+i interpolation
- 7 extended+i (if no common C neighbor) interpolation
- 8 standard interpolation
- 9 standard interpolation (with separation of weights)
- 10 classical block interpolation (for use with nodal systems version only)
- 11 classical block interpolation (for use with nodal systems version only) with diagonalized diagonal blocks
- 12 | FF interpolation
- 13 | FF1 interpolation
- 14 extended interpolation

The default is 0.

6.2.37

int

HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetSepWeight (HYPRE_Solver solver, int sep_weight)

(Optional) Defines whether separation of weights is used when defining strength for standard interpolation or multipass interpolation. Default: 0, i.e. no separation of weights used.

_ 6.2.38 __

int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetMinIter (HYPRE_Solver solver, int min_iter)

(Optional)

6.2.39

int

HYPRE_BoomerAMGInitGridRelaxation (int** num_grid_sweeps_ptr, int** grid_relax_type_ptr, int*** grid_relax_points_ptr, int coarsen_type, double** relax_weights_ptr, int max_levels)

(Optional) This routine will be eliminated in the future

 $_{-}$ 6.2.40 $_{-}$

int

 $\label{eq:hypre_bound} \mathbf{HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetSmoothType} \ (\mathbf{HYPRE_Solver} \ \mathbf{solver}, \ \mathbf{int} \ \mathbf{smooth_type})$

(Optional) Enables the use of more complex smoothers. The following options exist for smooth_type:

value	smoother	routines needed to set smoother parameters
6	Schwarz smoothers	HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetDomainType, HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetOverlap,
		HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetVariant, HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetSchwarzRlxWeight
7	Pilut	HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetDropTol, HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetMaxNzPerRow
8	ParaSails	HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetSym, HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetLevel,
		HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetFilter, HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetThreshold
9	Euclid	HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetEuclidFile

The default is 6. Also, if no smoother parameters are set via the routines mentioned in the table above, default values are used.

int **HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetSmoothNumLevels** (HYPRE_Solver solver, int smooth_num_levels)

(Optional) Sets the number of levels for more complex smoothers. The smoothers, as defined by HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetSmoothType, will be used on level 0 (the finest level) through level smooth_num_levels-1. The default is 0, i.e. no complex smoothers are used.

6.2.42

HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetSmoothNumSweeps (HYPRE_Solver solver, int smooth_num_sweeps)

(Optional) Sets the number of sweeps for more complex smoothers. The default is 1.

_ 6.2.43 _

int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetPrintLevel (HYPRE_Solver solver, int print_level)

(Optional) Requests automatic printing of setup and solve information.

- 0 no printout (default)
- 1 | print setup information
- 2 print solve information
- print both setup and solve information

Note, that if one desires to print information and uses BoomerAMG as a preconditioner, suggested print_level is 1 to avoid excessive output, and use print_level of solver for solve phase information.

_ 6.2.44 _

int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetLogging (HYPRE_Solver solver, int logging)

(Optional) Requests additional computations for diagnostic and similar data to be logged by the user. Default to 0 for do nothing. The latest residual will be available if logging > 1.

6.2.45

int **HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetNumFunctions** (HYPRE_Solver solver, int num_functions)

(Optional) Sets the size of the system of PDEs, if using the systems version. The default is 1.

6.2.46

int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetNodal (HYPRE_Solver solver, int nodal)

(Optional) Sets whether to use the nodal systems version. The default is 0.

 $_$ 6.2.47 $_$

int **HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetNodalDiag** (HYPRE_Solver solver, int nodal_diag)

(Optional) Sets whether to give spoecial treatment to diagonal elements in the nodal systems version. The default is 0.

6.2.48 _

int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetDofFunc (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* dof_func)

(Optional) Sets the mapping that assigns the function to each variable, if using the systems version. If no assignment is made and the number of functions is k > 1, the mapping generated is (0,1,...,k-1,0,1,...,k-1,...).

int

 $\label{lem:hypre_bound} \mathbf{HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetAggNumLevels} \ (\mathbf{HYPRE_Solver} \ solver, \ int \ agg_num_levels)$

(Optional) Defines the number of levels of aggressive coarsening. The default is 0, i.e. no aggressive coarsening.

6.2.50

int

 $\label{lem:hypre_bound} \mathbf{HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetAggInterpType} \ (\mathbf{HYPRE_Solver} \ solver, \ int \ agg_interp_type)$

(Optional) Defines the interpolation used on levels of aggressive coarsening The default is 4, ie. multipass interpolation. The following options exist:

- 2-stage extended+i interpolation
- 2 2-stage standard interpolation
- 3 | 2-stage extended interpolation
- 4 | multipass interpolation

 $_$ 6.2.51 $_$

int

 $\label{lem:hypre_bound} \mathbf{HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetAggTruncFactor} \ (\mathbf{HYPRE_Solver} \ solver, \ double \\ \mathbf{agg_trunc_factor})$

(Optional) Defines the truncation factor for the interpolation used for aggressive coarsening. The default is 0.

 $_~~6.2.52~~__$

int

 $\label{local-problem} \textbf{HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetAggP12TruncFactor} \ (HYPRE_Solver \ solver, \ double \ agg_P12_trunc_factor)$

(Optional) Defines the truncation factor for the matrices P1 and P2 which are used to build 2-stage interpolation. The default is 0.

6.2.53

int **HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetAggPMaxElmts** (HYPRE_Solver solver, int agg_P_max_elmts)

(Optional) Defines the maximal number of elements per row for the interpolation used for aggressive coarsening. The default is 0.

6.2.54

HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetAggP12MaxElmts (HYPRE_Solver solver, int agg_P12_max_elmts)

(Optional) Defines the maximal number of elements per row for the matrices P1 and P2 which are used to build 2-stage interpolation. The default is 0.

6.2.55

int **HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetNumPaths** (HYPRE_Solver solver, int num_paths)

(Optional) Defines the degree of aggressive coarsening. The default is 1.

6.2.56 $_$

int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetVariant (HYPRE_Solver solver, int variant)

(Optional) Defines which variant of the Schwarz method is used. The following options exist for variant:

- 0 hybrid multiplicative Schwarz method (no overlap across processor boundaries)
- 1 hybrid additive Schwarz method (no overlap across processor boundaries)
- 2 additive Schwarz method
- 3 | hybrid multiplicative Schwarz method (with overlap across processor boundaries)

The default is 0.

6.2.57

int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetOverlap (HYPRE_Solver solver, int overlap)

(Optional) Defines the overlap for the Schwarz method. The following options exist for overlap:

- 0 no overlap
- 1 minimal overlap (default)
- 2 overlap generated by including all neighbors of domain boundaries

_ 6.2.58 __

int

 $\label{eq:hypre_bound} \mathbf{HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetDomainType} \ (\\ \mathbf{HYPRE_Solver} \ solver, \ int \ domain_type)$

(Optional) Defines the type of domain used for the Schwarz method. The following options exist for domain_type:

- 0 each point is a domain
- 1 each node is a domain (only of interest in "systems" AMG)
- 2 each domain is generated by agglomeration (default)

 $_$ 6.2.59 $_$

int

 $\label{lem:hypre_bound} \textbf{HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetSchwarzRlxWeight} \ (\textbf{HYPRE_Solver solver}, \ \textbf{double schwarz_rlx_weight})$

(Optional) Defines a smoothing parameter for the additive Schwarz method

int **HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetSchwarzUseNonSymm** (HYPRE_Solver solver, int use_nonsymm)

(Optional) Indicates that the aggregates may not be SPD for the Schwarz method. The following options exist for use_nonsymm:

- 0 assume SPD (default) 1 assume non-symmetric
 - _ 6.2.61 _

int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetSym (HYPRE_Solver solver, int sym)

(Optional) Defines symmetry for ParaSAILS. For further explanation see description of ParaSAILS.

6.2.62

int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetLevel (HYPRE_Solver solver, int level)

(Optional) Defines number of levels for ParaSAILS. For further explanation see description of ParaSAILS.

6.2.63

HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetThreshold (HYPRE_Solver solver, double threshold)

(Optional) Defines threshold for ParaSAILS. For further explanation see description of ParaSAILS.

int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetFilter (HYPRE_Solver solver, double filter)

(Optional) Defines filter for ParaSAILS. For further explanation see description of ParaSAILS.

__ 6.2.65 _____

int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetDropTol (HYPRE_Solver solver, double drop_tol)

(Optional) Defines drop tolerance for PILUT. For further explanation see description of PILUT.

___ 6.2.66 _____

HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetMaxNzPerRow (HYPRE_Solver solver, int max_nz_per_row)

(Optional) Defines maximal number of nonzeros for PILUT. For further explanation see description of PILUT.

6.2.67

HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetEuclidFile (HYPRE_Solver solver, char* euclidfile)

(Optional) Defines name of an input file for Euclid parameters. For further explanation see description of Euclid.

int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetEuLevel (HYPRE_Solver solver, int eu_level)

(Optional) Defines number of levels for ILU(k) in Euclid. For further explanation see description of Euclid.

_ 6.2.69 _

int **HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetEuSparseA** (HYPRE_Solver solver, double eu_sparse_A)

(Optional) Defines filter for ILU(k) for Euclid. For further explanation see description of Euclid.

_ 6.2.70 _

int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetEuBJ (HYPRE_Solver solver, int eu_bj)

(Optional) Defines use of block jacobi ILUT for Euclid. For further explanation see description of Euclid.

6.2.71

int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetGSMG (HYPRE_Solver solver, int gsmg)

(Optional) Specifies the use of GSMG - geometrically smooth coarsening and interpolation. Currently any nonzero value for gsmg will lead to the use of GSMG. The default is 0, i.e. (GSMG is not used)

int **HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetNumSamples** (HYPRE_Solver solver, int num_samples)

(Optional) Defines the number of sample vectors used in GSMG or LS interpolation

___ 6.2.73 _____

int HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetCGCIts (HYPRE_Solver solver, int its)

(optional) Defines the number of pathes for CGC-coarsening

__ 6.3 ____

ParCSR ParaSails Preconditioner

Names		
6.3.1	int	
	HYPRE_ParaSailsCreate (MPI_Comm comm, HYPRE_Solver* solver)	
	Create a ParaSails preconditioner	154
6.3.2	int	
	HYPRE_ParaSailsDestroy (HYPRE_Solver solver)	
	Destroy a ParaSails preconditioner	154
6.3.3	int	
	HYPRE_ParaSailsSetup (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_ParCSRMatrix A,	
	HYPRE_ParVector b, HYPRE_ParVector x)	
	Set up the ParaSails preconditioner.	154
6.3.4	int	
	HYPRE_ParaSailsSolve (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_ParCSRMatrix A,	
	HYPRE_ParVector b, HYPRE_ParVector x)	
	Apply the ParaSails preconditioner.	155
6.3.5	int	
	HYPRE_ParaSailsSetParams (HYPRE_Solver solver, double thresh,	
	int nlevels)	
	Set the threshold and levels parameter for the ParaSails preconditioner	155
6.3.6	int	
	HYPRE_ParaSailsSetFilter (HYPRE_Solver solver, double filter)	
	Set the filter parameter for the ParaSails preconditioner	156
6.3.7	int	

	HYPRE_ParaSailsSetSym (HYPRE_Solver solver, int sym)	150
	Set the symmetry parameter for the ParaSails preconditioner	156
6.3.8	int	
	HYPRE_ParaSailsSetLoadbal (HYPRE_Solver solver, double loadbal)	
	Set the load balance parameter for the ParaSails preconditioner	156
6.3.9	int	
	HYPRE_ParaSailsSetReuse (HYPRE_Solver solver, int reuse)	
	Set the pattern reuse parameter for the ParaSails preconditioner	157
6.3.10	int	
	HYPRE_ParaSailsSetLogging (HYPRE_Solver solver, int logging)	
	Set the logging parameter for the ParaSails preconditioner	157
6.3.11	int	
	HYPRE_ParaSailsBuildIJMatrix (HYPRE_Solver solver,	
	HYPRE_IJMatrix* pij_A)	
	Build IJ Matrix of the sparse approximate inverse (factor)	158

Parallel sparse approximate inverse preconditioner for the ParCSR matrix format.

__ 6.3.1 ____

int HYPRE_ParaSailsCreate (MPI_Comm comm, HYPRE_Solver* solver)

Create a ParaSails preconditioner

6.3.2

 $int \ \mathbf{HYPRE_ParaSailsDestroy} \ (\mathbf{HYPRE_Solver} \ solver)$

Destroy a ParaSails preconditioner

6.3.3

HYPRE_ParaSailsSetup (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_ParCSRMatrix A, HYPRE_ParVector b, HYPRE_ParVector x)

Set up the ParaSails preconditioner. This function should be passed to the iterative solver SetPrecond function.

Parameters: solver [IN] Preconditioner object to set up.

A [IN] ParCSR matrix used to construct the precondi-

tioner.

b Ignored by this function.x Ignored by this function.

6.3.4

int
HYPRE_ParaSailsSolve (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_ParCSRMatrix A,
HYPRE_ParVector b, HYPRE_ParVector x)

Apply the ParaSails preconditioner. This function should be passed to the iterative solver SetPrecond function.

Parameters: solver [IN] Preconditioner object to apply.

A Ignored by this function.

b [IN] Vector to precondition.

x [OUT] Preconditioned vector.

6.3.5

HYPRE_ParaSailsSetParams (HYPRE_Solver solver, double thresh, int nlevels)

Set the threshold and levels parameter for the ParaSails preconditioner. The accuracy and cost of ParaSails are parameterized by these two parameters. Lower values of the threshold parameter and higher values of levels parameter lead to more accurate, but more expensive preconditioners.

Parameters: solver [IN] Preconditioner object for which to set parameters.

thresh [IN] Value of threshold parameter, $0 \le \text{thresh} \le 1$. The

default value is 0.1.

nlevels [IN] Value of levels parameter, $0 \le \text{nlevels}$. The default

value is 1.

6.3.6

int HYPRE_ParaSailsSetFilter (HYPRE_Solver solver, double filter)

Set the filter parameter for the ParaSails preconditioner.

Parameters: solver [IN] Preconditioner object for which to set filter pa-

rameter.

filter [IN] Value of filter parameter. The filter parameter

is used to drop small nonzeros in the preconditioner, to reduce the cost of applying the preconditioner. Values from 0.05 to 0.1 are recommended. The default value

is 0.1.

6.3.7

int HYPRE_ParaSailsSetSym (HYPRE_Solver solver, int sym)

Set the symmetry parameter for the ParaSails preconditioner.

Parameters: solver [IN] Preconditioner object for which to set symmetry

parameter.

sym [IN] Value of the symmetry

value meaning

0 nonsymmetric and/or indefinite problem, and nonsymmetric

parameter:

SPD problem, and SPD (factored) preconditioner
nonsymmetric, definite problem, and SPD (factored) precon

6.3.8

int HYPRE_ParaSailsSetLoadbal (HYPRE_Solver solver, double loadbal)

Set the load balance parameter for the ParaSails preconditioner.

Parameters:

solver

[IN] Preconditioner object for which to set the load balance parameter.

loadbal

[IN] Value of the load balance parameter, $0 \le \text{loadbal} \le 1$. A zero value indicates that no load balance is attempted; a value of unity indicates that perfect load balance will be attempted. The recommended value is 0.9 to balance the overhead ofdata exchanges for load balancing. No load balancings needed if the preconditioner is very sparse and fast to construct. The default value when this parameter is not set is 0.

6.3.9

int HYPRE_ParaSailsSetReuse (HYPRE_Solver solver, int reuse)

Set the pattern reuse parameter for the ParaSails preconditioner.

Parameters:

solver

[IN] Preconditioner object for which to set the pattern

reuse parameter.

reuse

[IN] Value of the pattern reuse parameter. A nonzero value indicates that the pattern of the preconditioner should be reused for subsequent constructions of the preconditioner. A zero value indicates that the preconditioner should be constructed from scratch. The default value when this parameter is not set is 0.

6.3.10

int HYPRE_ParaSailsSetLogging (HYPRE_Solver solver, int logging)

Set the logging parameter for the ParaSails preconditioner.

Parameters:

solver

[IN] Preconditioner object for which to set the logging-

parameter.

logging

[IN] Value of the logging parameter. A nonzero valuesends statistics of the setup procedure to stdout. The

default value when this parameter is not set is 0.

6.3.11

HYPRE_ParaSailsBuildIJMatrix (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_IJMatrix* pij_A)

Build IJ Matrix of the sparse approximate inverse (factor). This function explicitly creates the IJ Matrix corresponding to the sparse approximate inverse or the inverse factor. Example: HYPRE_IJMatrix ij_A; HYPRE_ParaSailsBuildIJMatrix(solver, &ij_A);

Parameters: solver [IN] Preconditioner object.
pij_A [OUT] Pointer to the IJ Matrix.

_ 6.4

ParCSR Euclid Preconditioner

\mathbf{Names}		
6.4.1	int HYPRE_EuclidCreate (MPI_Comm comm, HYPRE_Solver* solver) Create a Euclid object	159
6.4.2	int HYPRE_EuclidDestroy (HYPRE_Solver solver) Destroy a Euclid object	160
6.4.3	int HYPRE_EuclidSetup (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_ParCSRMatrix A, HYPRE_ParVector b, HYPRE_ParVector x) Set up the Euclid preconditioner.	160
6.4.4	int HYPRE_EuclidSolve (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_ParCSRMatrix A, HYPRE_ParVector b, HYPRE_ParVector x) Apply the Euclid preconditioner.	160
6.4.5	int HYPRE_EuclidSetParams (HYPRE_Solver solver, int argc, char* argv[]) Insert (name, value) pairs in Euclid's options database by passing Euclid the command line (or an array of strings)	161
6.4.6	int HYPRE_EuclidSetParamsFromFile (HYPRE_Solver solver, char* filename) Insert (name, value) pairs in Euclid's options database	161
6.4.7	int HYPRE_EuclidSetLevel (HYPRE_Solver solver, int level) Set level k for ILU(k) factorization, default: 1	161
6.4.8	int	

	HYPRE_EuclidSetBJ (HYPRE_Solver solver, int bj)	
	Use block Jacobi ILU preconditioning instead of PILU	162
6.4.9	int	
	HYPRE_EuclidSetStats (HYPRE_Solver solver, int eu_stats)	
	If eu_stats not equal 0 , a summary of runtime settings and timing information is printed to stdout	162
6.4.10	int	
	HYPRE_EuclidSetMem (HYPRE_Solver solver, int eu_mem)	
	If eu_mem not equal 0, a summary of Euclid's memory usage is printed to stdout	162
6.4.11	int	
	HYPRE_EuclidSetSparseA (HYPRE_Solver solver, double sparse_A)	
	Defines a drop tolerance for $ILU(k)$	162
6.4.12	int	
	HYPRE_EuclidSetRowScale (HYPRE_Solver solver, int row_scale)	
	If row_scale not equal 0, values are scaled prior to factorization so that	
	largest value in any row is $+1$ or -1	162
6.4.13	int	
	HYPRE_EuclidSetILUT (HYPRE_Solver solver, double drop_tol)	
	uses ILUT and defines a drop tolerance relative to the largest absolute value	
	of any entry in the row being factored	163

MPI Parallel ILU preconditioner

Options summary:

Option	Default	Synopsis
-level	1	ILU(k) factorization level
-bj	0 (false)	Use Block Jacobi ILU instead of PILU
-eu_stats	0 (false)	Print internal timing and statistics
-eu_mem	0 (false)	Print internal memory usage

_ 6.4.1 _

 $int \ \mathbf{HYPRE_EuclidCreate} \ (\mathrm{MPI_Comm} \ \mathrm{comm}, \ \mathrm{HYPRE_Solver*} \ \mathrm{solver})$

Create a Euclid object

6.4.2

int HYPRE_EuclidDestroy (HYPRE_Solver solver)

Destroy a Euclid object

 $_$ 6.4.3 $_$

int

HYPRE_EuclidSetup (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_ParCSRMatrix A, HYPRE_ParVector b, HYPRE_ParVector x)

Set up the Euclid preconditioner. This function should be passed to the iterative solver SetPrecond function.

Parameters: solver [IN] Preconditioner object to set up.

A [IN] ParCSR matrix used to construct the precondi-

tioner.

b Ignored by this function.x Ignored by this function.

_ 6.4.4 _

int

HYPRE_EuclidSolve (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_ParCSRMatrix A, HYPRE_ParVector b, HYPRE_ParVector x)

Apply the Euclid preconditioner. This function should be passed to the iterative solver SetPrecond function.

Parameters: solver [IN] Preconditioner object to apply.

A Ignored by this function.
b [IN] Vector to precondition.
x [OUT] Preconditioned vector.

6.4.5

int HYPRE_EuclidSetParams (HYPRE_Solver solver, int argc, char* argv[])

Insert (name, value) pairs in Euclid's options database by passing Euclid the command line (or an array of strings). All Euclid options (e.g, level, drop-tolerance) are stored in this database. If a (name, value) pair already exists, this call updates the value. See also: HYPRE_EuclidSetParamsFromFile.

Parameters: argc argv

[IN] Length of argv array [IN] Array of strings

6.4.6

int HYPRE_EuclidSetParamsFromFile (HYPRE_Solver solver, char* filename)

Insert (name, value) pairs in Euclid's options database. Each line of the file should either begin with a "#," indicating a comment line, or contain a (name value) pair, e.g:

>cat optionsFile #sample runtime parameter file -blockJacobi 3 -matFile /home/hysom/myfile.euclid -doSomething true -xx_coeff -1.0

See also: HYPRE_EuclidSetParams.

Parameters: filename [IN] Pathname/filename to read

6.4.7

int HYPRE_EuclidSetLevel (HYPRE_Solver solver, int level)

Set level k for $\mathrm{ILU}(k)$ factorization, default: 1

__ 6.4.8 ____

int HYPRE_EuclidSetBJ (HYPRE_Solver solver, int bj)

Use block Jacobi ILU preconditioning instead of PILU

__ 6.4.9 _____

int HYPRE_EuclidSetStats (HYPRE_Solver solver, int eu_stats)

If eu_stats not equal 0, a summary of runtime settings and timing information is printed to stdout

6.4.10

int HYPRE_EuclidSetMem (HYPRE_Solver solver, int eu_mem)

If eu_mem not equal 0, a summary of Euclid's memory usage is printed to stdout

__ 6.4.11 ____

int HYPRE_EuclidSetSparseA (HYPRE_Solver solver, double sparse_A)

Defines a drop tolerance for $\mathrm{ILU}(k)$. Default: 0 Use with HYPRE_EuclidSetRowScale. Note that this can destroy symmetry in a matrix.

6.4.12

int HYPRE_EuclidSetRowScale (HYPRE_Solver solver, int row_scale)

If row_scale not equal 0, values are scaled prior to factorization so that largest value in any row is +1 or -1. Note that this can destroy symmetry in a matrix.

6.4.13

int HYPRE_EuclidSetILUT (HYPRE_Solver solver, double drop_tol)

uses ILUT and defines a drop tolerance relative to the largest absolute value of any entry in the row being factored

_ 6.5 _

ParCSR Pilut Preconditioner

Names		
6.5.1	int HYPRE_ParCSRPilutCreate (MPI_Comm comm, HYPRE_Solver* solver) Create a preconditioner object	164
6.5.2	int HYPRE_ParCSRPilutDestroy (HYPRE_Solver solver) Destroy a preconditioner object	164
6.5.3	int HYPRE_ParCSRPilutSetup (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_ParCSRMatrix A, HYPRE_ParVector b, HYPRE_ParVector x)	164
6.5.4	int HYPRE_ParCSRPilutSolve (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_ParCSRMatrix A, HYPRE_ParVector b, HYPRE_ParVector x) Precondition the system	164
6.5.5	int HYPRE_ParCSRPilutSetMaxIter (HYPRE_Solver solver, int max_iter) (Optional) Set maximum number of iterations	164
6.5.6	int HYPRE_ParCSRPilutSetDropTolerance (HYPRE_Solver solver, double tol) (Optional)	165
6.5.7	int HYPRE_ParCSRPilutSetFactorRowSize (HYPRE_Solver solver, int size) (Optional)	165

651

int HYPRE_ParCSRPilutCreate (MPI_Comm comm, HYPRE_Solver* solver)

Create a preconditioner object

__ 6.5.2 ____

int HYPRE_ParCSRPilutDestroy (HYPRE_Solver solver)

Destroy a preconditioner object

_ 6.5.3 _

int

HYPRE_ParCSRPilutSetup (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_ParCSRMatrix A, HYPRE_ParVector b, HYPRE_ParVector x)

6.5.4

HYPRE_ParCSRPilutSolve (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_ParCSRMatrix A, HYPRE_ParVector b, HYPRE_ParVector x)

Precondition the system

6.5.5

int HYPRE_ParCSRPilutSetMaxIter (HYPRE_Solver solver, int max_iter)

(Optional) Set maximum number of iterations

6.5.6

HYPRE_ParCSRPilutSetDropTolerance (HYPRE_Solver solver, double tol)

(Optional)

_ 6.5.7 _

int HYPRE_ParCSRPilutSetFactorRowSize (HYPRE_Solver solver, int size)

(Optional)

6.6

ParCSR AMS Solver and Preconditioner

int HYPRE_AMSCreate (HYPRE_Solver* solver)	
Create an AMS solver object	168
int	
HYPRE_AMSDestroy (HYPRE_Solver solver)	
Destroy an AMS solver object	168
int	
$\label{eq:hypre_amssetup} \textbf{HYPRE_Solver solver}, \ \ \textbf{HYPRE_ParCSRMatrix} \ \textbf{A},$	
Set up the AMS solver or preconditioner	168
int	
HYPRE_AMSSolve (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_ParCSRMatrix A,	
HYPRE_ParVector b, HYPRE_ParVector x)	
Solve the system or apply AMS as a preconditioner.	168
int	
HYPRE_AMSSetDimension (HYPRE_Solver solver, int dim)	
(Optional) Sets the problem dimension (2 or 3).	169
int	
HYPRE_AMSSetDiscreteGradient (HYPRE_Solver solver,	
HYPRE_ParCSRMatrix G)	
Sets the discrete gradient matrix G.	169
int	
	int HYPRE_AMSDestroy (HYPRE_Solver solver) Destroy an AMS solver object int HYPRE_AMSSetup (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_ParCSRMatrix A, HYPRE_ParVector b, HYPRE_ParVector x) Set up the AMS solver or preconditioner. int HYPRE_AMSSolve (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_ParCSRMatrix A, HYPRE_ParVector b, HYPRE_ParVector x) Solve the system or apply AMS as a preconditioner. int HYPRE_AMSSetDimension (HYPRE_Solver solver, int dim) (Optional) Sets the problem dimension (2 or 3). int HYPRE_AMSSetDiscreteGradient (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_ParCSRMatrix G) Sets the discrete gradient matrix G.

	HYPRE_AMSSetCoordinateVectors (HYPRE_Solver solver,	
	HYPRE_ParVector x,	
	HYPRE_ParVector y,	
	HYPRE_ParVector z)	
	Sets the x , y and z coordinates of the vertices in the mesh	169
6.6.8	int	
	HYPRE_AMSSetEdgeConstantVectors (HYPRE_Solver solver,	
	HYPRE_ParVector Gx,	
	HYPRE_ParVector Gy,	
	HYPRE_ParVector Gz)	
	Sets the vectors Gx , Gy and Gz which give the representations of the con-	
	stant vector fields $(1, 0, 0)$, $(0, 1, 0)$ and $(0, 0, 1)$ in the edge element	
	basis.	170
6.6.9	int	
	HYPRE_AMSSetAlphaPoissonMatrix (HYPRE_Solver solver,	
	HYPRE_ParCSRMatrix A_alpha)	
	(Optional) Sets the matrix A_{α} corresponding to the Poisson problem with	
	coefficient α (the curl-curl term coefficient in the Maxwell problem)	170
6.6.10	int	
	HYPRE_AMSSetBetaPoissonMatrix (HYPRE_Solver solver,	
	HYPRE_ParCSRMatrix A_beta)	
	(Optional) Sets the matrix A_{β} corresponding to the Poisson problem with	
	coefficient β (the mass term coefficient in the Maxwell problem)	170
6.6.11	int	
	HYPRE_AMSSetInteriorNodes (HYPRE_Solver solver,	
	HYPRE_ParVector interior_nodes)	
	(Optional) Set the list of nodes which are interior to a zero-conductivity	
	region.	171
6.6.12	int	
	HYPRE_AMSSetProjectionFrequency (HYPRE_Solver solver,	
	int projection_frequency)	
	(Optional) Set the frequency at which a projection onto the compatible sub-	
	space for problems with zero-conductivity regions is performed	171
6.6.13	int	
	HYPRE_AMSSetMaxIter (HYPRE_Solver solver, int maxit)	
	(Optional) Sets maximum number of iterations, if AMS is used as a solver.	171
		171
6.6.14	int	
	HYPRE_AMSSetTol (HYPRE_Solver solver, double tol)	171
	(Optional) Set the convergence tolerance, if AMS is used as a solver	171
6.6.15	int	
	HYPRE_AMSSetCycleType (HYPRE_Solver solver, int cycle_type)	170
	(Optional) Choose which three-level solver to use	172
6.6.16	int	
	HYPRE_AMSSetPrintLevel (HYPRE_Solver solver, int print_level)	
	(Optional) Control how much information is printed during the solution	150
	iterations.	172
6.6.17	int	

	HYPRE_AMSSetSmoothingOptions (HYPRE_Solver solver, int relax_type,	
	int relax_times, double relax_weight,	
	double omega)	
	(Optional) Sets relaxation parameters for A	172
6.6.18		
0.0.16	int HYPRE_AMSSetAlphaAMGOptions (HYPRE_Solver solver,	
	int alpha_coarsen_type,	
	int alpha_agg_levels,	
	int alpha_relax_type,	
	double alpha_strength_threshold,	
	int alpha_interp_type, int alpha_Pmax)	
	• ,	171
	(Optional) Sets AMG parameters for B_{Π}	173
6.6.19	int	
	HYPRE_AMSSetBetaAMGOptions (HYPRE_Solver solver,	
	int beta_coarsen_type,	
	int beta_agg_levels, int beta_relax_type,	
	double beta_strength_threshold,	
	int beta_interp_type, int beta_Pmax)	
	(Optional) Sets AMG parameters for B_G	173
6.6.20	int	
0.0.20	HYPRE_AMSGetNumIterations (HYPRE_Solver solver,	
	int* num_iterations)	
	Returns the number of iterations taken	173
0.0.01		110
6.6.21	int	
	HYPRE_AMSGetFinalRelativeResidualNorm (HYPRE_Solver solver,	
	double* rel_resid_norm)	173
	Returns the norm of the final relative residual	176
6.6.22	int	
	HYPRE_AMSProjectOutGradients (HYPRE_Solver solver,	
	$HYPRE_ParVector x)$	
	For problems with zero-conductivity regions, project the vector onto the	
	compatible subspace: $x = (I - G_0(G_0^t G_0)^{-1} G_0^T)x$, where G_0 is the discrete	
	gradient restricted to the interior nodes of the regions with zero conductivity.	
		174
6.6.23	int	
	HYPRE_AMSConstructDiscreteGradient (HYPRE_ParCSRMatrix A,	
	HYPRE_ParVector x_coord,	
	$int^* edge_vertex,$	
	int edge_orientation,	
	HYPRE_ParCSRMatrix* G)	
	Construct and return the discrete gradient matrix G using some edge and	
	vertex information.	174
	octica injornianion.	T14

Parallel auxiliary space Maxwell solver and preconditioner

_ 6.6.1 _

int HYPRE_AMSCreate (HYPRE_Solver* solver)

Create an AMS solver object

__ 6.6.2 _

int HYPRE_AMSDestroy (HYPRE_Solver solver)

Destroy an AMS solver object

_ 6.6.3 _

HYPRE_AMSSetup (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_ParCSRMatrix A, HYPRE_ParVector b, HYPRE_ParVector x)

Set up the AMS solver or preconditioner. If used as a preconditioner, this function should be passed to the iterative solver SetPrecond function.

Parameters: solver [IN] object to be set up.

A [IN] ParCSR matrix used to construct the

solver/preconditioner.

b Ignored by this function.

x Ignored by this function.

 $_{-}$ 6.6.4 $_{-}$

HYPRE_AMSSolve (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_ParCSRMatrix A, HYPRE_ParVector b, HYPRE_ParVector x)

Solve the system or apply AMS as a preconditioner. If used as a preconditioner, this function should be passed to the iterative solver SetPrecond function.

Parameters:

solver [IN] solver or preconditioner object to be applied.

A [IN] ParCSR matrix, matrix of the linear system to be solved

b [IN] right hand side of the linear system to be solved

x [OUT] approximated solution of the linear system to be solved

6.6.5

int HYPRE_AMSSetDimension (HYPRE_Solver solver, int dim)

(Optional) Sets the problem dimension (2 or 3). The default is 3.

6.6.6

int

HYPRE_AMSSetDiscreteGradient (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_ParCSRMatrix G)

Sets the discrete gradient matrix G. This function should be called before HYPRE_AMSSetup()!

_ 6.6.7 _

int
HYPRE_AMSSetCoordinateVectors (HYPRE_Solver solver,
HYPRE_ParVector x, HYPRE_ParVector y, HYPRE_ParVector z)

Sets the x, y and z coordinates of the vertices in the mesh.

 $\label{lem:eq:constant} Either \ HYPRE_AMSSetCoordinateVectors() \ or \ HYPRE_AMSSetEdgeConstantVectors() \ should \ be \ called \ before \ HYPRE_AMSSetup()!$

int

HYPRE_AMSSetEdgeConstantVectors (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_ParVector Gx, HYPRE_ParVector Gy, HYPRE_ParVector Gz)

Sets the vectors Gx, Gy and Gz which give the representations of the constant vector fields (1,0,0), (0,1,0) and (0,0,1) in the edge element basis.

 $\label{lem:eq:constant} Either \ HYPRE_AMSSetCoordinateVectors() \ or \ HYPRE_AMSSetEdgeConstantVectors() \ should \ be \ called \ before \ HYPRE_AMSSetup()!$

 $_{-}$ 6.6.9 $_{-}$

int

HYPRE_AMSSetAlphaPoissonMatrix (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_ParCSRMatrix A_alpha)

(Optional) Sets the matrix A_{α} corresponding to the Poisson problem with coefficient α (the curl-curl term coefficient in the Maxwell problem).

If this function is called, the coarse space solver on the range of Π^T is a block-diagonal version of A_{Π} . If this function is not called, the coarse space solver on the range of Π^T is constructed as $\Pi^T A \Pi$ in HYPRE_AMSSetup(). See the user's manual for more details.

6.6.10

int
HYPRE_AMSSetBetaPoissonMatrix (HYPRE_Solver solver,
HYPRE_ParCSRMatrix A_beta)

(Optional) Sets the matrix A_{β} corresponding to the Poisson problem with coefficient β (the mass term coefficient in the Maxwell problem).

If not given, the Poisson matrix will be computed in HYPRE_AMSSetup(). If the given matrix is NULL, we assume that β is identically 0 and use two-level (instead of three-level) methods. See the user's manual for more details.

HYPRE_AMSSetInteriorNodes (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_ParVector interior_nodes)

(Optional) Set the list of nodes which are interior to a zero-conductivity region. This way, a more robust solver is constructed, that can be iterated to lower tolerance levels. This function should be called before HYPRE_AMSSetup()!

6.6.12

HYPRE_AMSSetProjectionFrequency (HYPRE_Solver solver, int projection_frequency)

(Optional) Set the frequency at which a projection onto the compatible subspace for problems with zero-conductivity regions is performed. The default value is 5.

__ 6.6.13 _____

int HYPRE_AMSSetMaxIter (HYPRE_Solver solver, int maxit)

(Optional) Sets maximum number of iterations, if AMS is used as a solver. To use AMS as a preconditioner, set the maximum number of iterations to 1. The default is 20.

_ 6.6.14 _

int HYPRE_AMSSetTol (HYPRE_Solver solver, double tol)

(Optional) Set the convergence tolerance, if AMS is used as a solver. When using AMS as a preconditioner, set the tolerance to 0.0. The default is 10^{-6} .

int HYPRE_AMSSetCycleType (HYPRE_Solver solver, int cycle_type)

(Optional) Choose which three-level solver to use. Possible values are:

- 1 3-level multiplicative solver (01210)
- 2 | 3-level additive solver (0+1+2)
- 3 | 3-level multiplicative solver (02120)
- 4 3-level additive solver (010+2)
- 5 | 3-level multiplicative solver (0102010)
- 6 3-level additive solver (1+020)
- 7 | 3-level multiplicative solver (0201020)
- 8 | 3-level additive solver (0(1+2)0)
- 11 | 5-level multiplicative solver (013454310)
- 12 | 5-level additive solver (0+1+3+4+5)
- 13 | 5-level multiplicative solver (034515430)
- 14 | 5-level additive solver (01(3+4+5)10)

The default is 1. See the user's manual for more details.

_ 6.6.16 _

int HYPRE_AMSSetPrintLevel (HYPRE_Solver solver, int print_level)

(Optional) Control how much information is printed during the solution iterations. The default is 1 (print residual norm at each step).

6.6.17

int

HYPRE_AMSSetSmoothingOptions (HYPRE_Solver solver, int relax_type, int relax_times, double relax_weight, double omega)

(Optional) Sets relaxation parameters for A. The defaults are 2, 1, 1.0, 1.0.

int

HYPRE_AMSSetAlphaAMGOptions (HYPRE_Solver solver, int alpha_coarsen_type, int alpha_agg_levels, int alpha_relax_type, double alpha_strength_threshold, int alpha_interp_type, int alpha_Pmax)

(Optional) Sets AMG parameters for B_{Π} . The defaults are 10, 1, 3, 0.25, 0, 0. See the user's manual for more details.

6.6.19

int

HYPRE_AMSSetBetaAMGOptions (HYPRE_Solver solver, int beta_coarsen_type, int beta_agg_levels, int beta_relax_type, double beta_strength_threshold, int beta_interp_type, int beta_Pmax)

(Optional) Sets AMG parameters for B_G . The defaults are 10, 1, 3, 0.25, 0, 0. See the user's manual for more details.

6.6.20

HYPRE_AMSGetNumIterations (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* num_iterations)

Returns the number of iterations taken

6.6.21

int

HYPRE_AMSGetFinalRelativeResidualNorm (HYPRE_Solver solver, double* rel_resid_norm)

Returns the norm of the final relative residual

HYPRE_AMSProjectOutGradients (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_ParVector x)

For problems with zero-conductivity regions, project the vector onto the compatible subspace: $x = (I - G_0(G_0^tG_0)^{-1}G_0^T)x$, where G_0 is the discrete gradient restricted to the interior nodes of the regions with zero conductivity. This ensures that x is orthogonal to the gradients in the range of G_0 .

This function is typically called after the solution iteration is complete, in order to facilitate the visualization of the computed field. Without it the values in the zero-conductivity regions contain kernel components.

 $_{-}$ 6.6.23 $_{-}$

HYPRE_AMSConstructDiscreteGradient (HYPRE_ParCSRMatrix A, HYPRE_ParVector x_coord, int* edge_vertex, int edge_orientation, HYPRE_ParCSRMatrix* G)

Construct and return the discrete gradient matrix G using some edge and vertex information. We assume that edge_vertex lists the edge vertices consecutively, and that the orientation of all edges is consistent.

If edge_orientation = 1, the edges are already oriented.

If edge_orientation = 2, the orientation of edge i depends only on the sign of edge_vertex[2*i+1] - edge_vertex[2*i].

_ 6.7 _

ParCSR PCG Solver

Names

6.7.1	int HYPRE_ParCSRPCGCreate (MPI_Comm comm, HYPRE_Solver* solver) Create a solver object	175
6.7.2	int HYPRE_ParCSRPCGDestroy (HYPRE_Solver solver) Destroy a solver object	175
6.7.3	int	

	HYPRE_ParCSRDiagScaleSetup (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_ParCSRMatrix A,	
	HYPRE_ParVector y,	
	HYPRE_ParVector x)	
	Setup routine for diagonal preconditioning	175
6.7.4	int	
0.1.4	HYPRE_ParCSRDiagScale (HYPRE_Solver solver,	
	HYPRE_ParCSRMatrix HA,	
	HYPRE_ParVector Hy, HYPRE_ParVector Hx)	
	Solve routine for diagonal preconditioning	176
These routin	es should be used in conjunction with the generic interface in PCG Solver.	
6.7.1		
int HY	PRE_ParCSRPCGCreate (MPI_Comm comm, HYPRE_Solver* solver)	
Create a solv	ver object	
6.7.2		
int HY	PRE_ParCSRPCGDestroy (HYPRE_Solver solver)	

Destroy a solver object

6.7.3

HYPRE_ParCSRDiagScaleSetup (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_ParCSRMatrix A, HYPRE_ParVector y, HYPRE_ParVector x)

Setup routine for diagonal preconditioning

6.7.4

int

HYPRE_ParCSRDiagScale (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_ParCSRMatrix HA, HYPRE_ParVector Hy, HYPRE_ParVector Hx)

Solve routine for diagonal preconditioning

_ 6.8 _

ParCSR GMRES Solver

Names

6.8.1 int

 $\begin{array}{c} \textbf{HYPRE_ParCSRGMRESCreate} \text{ (MPI_Comm comm,} \\ \textbf{HYPRE_Solver* solver)} \end{array}$

6.8.2 in

HYPRE_ParCSRGMRESDestroy (HYPRE_Solver solver)

These routines should be used in conjunction with the generic interface in GMRES Solver.

6.8.1

HYPRE_ParCSRGMRESCreate (MPI_Comm comm, HYPRE_Solver* solver)

Create a solver object

_ 6.8.2 _

int HYPRE_ParCSRGMRESDestroy (HYPRE_Solver solver)

Destroy a solver object

6.9

ParCSR FlexGMRES Solver

Names

6.9.1 int

HYPRE_ParCSRFlexGMRESCreate (MPI_Comm comm,

HYPRE_Solver* solver)

Create a solver object

177

6.9.2 int

HYPRE_ParCSRFlexGMRESDestroy (HYPRE_Solver solver)

These routines should be used in conjunction with the generic interface in FlexGMRES Solver.

___ 6.9.1 ____

HYPRE_ParCSRFlexGMRESCreate (MPI_Comm comm, HYPRE_Solver* solver)

Create a solver object

_ 6.9.2 _

int HYPRE_ParCSRFlexGMRESDestroy (HYPRE_Solver solver)

Destroy a solver object

_ 6.10 _____

ParCSR LGMRES Solver

Names

6.10.1 int

	HYPRE_ParCSRLGMRESCreate (MPI_Comm comm,	
	HYPRE_Solver* solver)	
	Create a solver object	178
6.10.2	int	
	HYPRE_ParCSRLGMRESDestroy (HYPRE_Solver solver)	
	Destroy a solver object	178

These routines should be used in conjunction with the generic interface in LGMRES Solver.

6.10.1

int

HYPRE_ParCSRLGMRESCreate (MPI_Comm comm, HYPRE_Solver* solver)

Create a solver object

6.10.2

int HYPRE_ParCSRLGMRESDestroy (HYPRE_Solver solver)

Destroy a solver object

_ 6.11 ___

ParCSR BiCGSTAB Solver

Names

6.11.1 int

HYPRE_ParCSRBiCGSTABCreate (MPI_Comm comm, HYPRE_Solver* solver)

6.11.2 int

 ${\bf HYPRE_ParCSRBiCGSTABDestroy} \ ({\bf HYPRE_Solver} \ solver)$

These routines should be used in conjunction with the generic interface in BiCGSTAB Solver.

6.11.1

HYPRE_ParCSRBiCGSTABCreate (MPI_Comm comm, HYPRE_Solver* solver)

Create a solver object

____ 6.11.2 _____

int HYPRE_ParCSRBiCGSTABDestroy (HYPRE_Solver solver)

Destroy a solver object

__ 6.12 __

ParCSR Hybrid Solver

Names		
6.12.1	int	
	HYPRE_ParCSRHybridCreate (HYPRE_Solver* solver)	
	Create solver object	183
6.12.2	int	
	HYPRE_ParCSRHybridDestroy (HYPRE_Solver solver)	
	Destroy solver object	183
6.12.3	int	
	HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetup (HYPRE_Solver solver,	
	HYPRE_ParCSRMatrix A,	
	HYPRE_ParVector b, HYPRE_ParVector x)	
	Setup the hybrid solver	183
6.12.4	int	
	HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSolve (HYPRE_Solver solver,	
	HYPRE_ParCSRMatrix A,	
	HYPRE_ParVector b, HYPRE_ParVector x)	
	Solve linear system	184
6.12.5	int	
	HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetTol (HYPRE_Solver solver, double tol)	
	Set the convergence tolerance for the Krylov solver	184
6.12.6	int	

	HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetAbsoluteTol (HYPRE_Solver solver, double tol) Set the absolute convergence tolerance for the Krylov solver
6.12.7	int HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetConvergenceTol (HYPRE_Solver solver,
	double cf_tol)
	Set the desired convergence factor
6.12.8	int HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetDSCGMaxIter (HYPRE_Solver solver, int dscg_max_its)
	Set the maximal number of iterations for the diagonally preconditioned solver
6.12.9	int
	HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetPCGMaxIter (HYPRE_Solver solver, int pcg_max_its)
	Set the maximal number of iterations for the AMG preconditioned solver .
6.12.10	int HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetSolverType (HYPRE_Solver solver, int solver_type)
	Set the desired solver type.
6.12.11	int HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetKDim (HYPRE_Solver solver, int k_dim) Set the Krylov dimension for restarted GMRES
6.12.12	int
	HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetTwoNorm (HYPRE_Solver solver, int two_norm) Set the type of norm for PCG
6.12.13	int
	HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetPrecond (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_PtrToParSolverFcn precond, HYPRE_PtrToParSolverFcn precond_setup, HYPRE_Solver precond_solver)
	Set preconditioner if wanting to use one that is not set up by the hybrid solver
6.12.14	int
0.12.14	HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetLogging (HYPRE_Solver solver, int logging) Set logging parameter (default: 0, no logging)
6.12.15	int
	HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetPrintLevel (HYPRE_Solver solver, int print_level)
	Set print level (default: 0, no printing)
6.12.16	int HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetStrongThreshold (HYPRE_Solver solver,
	double strong_threshold) (Optional) Sets AMG strength threshold.
6.12.17	int

	HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetMaxRowSum (HYPRE_Solver solver,	
	double max_row_sum)	
	(Optional) Sets a parameter to modify the definition of strength for diagonal dominant portions of the matrix.	18
6.12.18	int	
	HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetTruncFactor (HYPRE_Solver solver, double trunc_factor)	
	(Optional) Defines a truncation factor for the interpolation	18
6.12.19	int	
	HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetPMaxElmts (HYPRE_Solver solver, int P_max_elmts)	
	(Optional) Defines the maximal number of elements per row for the inter-	
	polation.	18
6.12.20	int HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetMaxLevels (HYPRE_Solver solver,	
	int max_levels)	
	(Optional) Defines the maximal number of levels used for AMG	18
6.12.21	int	
**	HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetMeasureType (HYPRE_Solver solver,	
	int measure_type)	
	(Optional) Defines whether local or global measures are used	18
6.12.22	int	
	HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetCoarsenType (HYPRE_Solver solver,	
	int coarsen_type)	
	(Optional) Defines which parallel coarsening algorithm is used	18
6.12.23	int	
	HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetCycleType (HYPRE_Solver solver, int cycle_type)	
	(Optional) Defines the type of cycle	18
6.12.24	int	
	HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetNumSweeps (HYPRE_Solver solver, int num_sweeps)	
	(Optional) Sets the number of sweeps.	18
6.12.25	int	
	HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetCycleNumSweeps (HYPRE_Solver solver, int num_sweeps, int k)	
	(Optional) Sets the number of sweeps at a specified cycle	18
6.12.26	int	
	HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetRelaxType (HYPRE_Solver solver,	
	$int relax_type)$	
	(Optional) Defines the smoother to be used.	19
6.12.27	int	
	${\bf HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetCycleRelaxType}~({\tt HYPRE_Solver}~solver,$	
	int relax_type, int k)	
	(Optional) Defines the smoother at a given cycle	19
6.12.28	int	

	HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetRelaxOrder (HYPRE_Solver solver, int relax_order)
	(Optional) Defines in which order the points are relaxed
6.12.29	int
	HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetRelaxWt (HYPRE_Solver solver,
	double relax_wt)
	(Optional) Defines the relaxation weight for smoothed Jacobi and hybrid SOR on all levels.
.12.30	int
	HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetLevelRelaxWt (HYPRE_Solver solver, double relax_wt, int level)
	(Optional) Defines the relaxation weight for smoothed Jacobi and hybrid SOR on the user defined level.
5.12.31	int
	${\bf HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetOuterWt} \ ({\tt HYPRE_Solver} \ {\tt solver},$
	$double outer_wt)$
	(Optional) Defines the outer relaxation weight for hybrid SOR and SSOR on all levels.
3.12.32	int
	HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetLevelOuterWt (HYPRE_Solver solver,
	double outer_wt, int level)
	(Optional) Defines the outer relaxation weight for hybrid SOR or SSOR on the user defined level.
.12.33	int
	HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetAggNumLevels (HYPRE_Solver solver,
	int agg_num_levels) (Optional) Defines the number of levels of aggressive coarsening, starting
	with the finest level
.12.34	int
	HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetNumPaths (HYPRE_Solver solver,
	int num_paths)
	(Optional) Defines the degree of aggressive coarsening
6.12.35	int HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetNumFunctions (HYPRE_Solver solver,
	int num_functions)
	(Optional) Sets the size of the system of PDEs, if using the systems version.
5.12.36	int
12.00	HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetDofFunc (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* dof_func)
	(Optional) Sets the mapping that assigns the function to each variable, if using the systems version.
5.12.37	int
.12.01	HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetNodal (HYPRE_Solver solver, int nodal)
	(Optional) Sets whether to use the nodal systems version
5.12.38	int
2.00	HYPRE_ParCSRHybridGetNumIterations (HYPRE_Solver solver,
	int* num_its)
	Retrieves the total number of iterations
.12.39	int

	HYPRE_ParCSRHybridGetDSCGNumIterations (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* dscg_num_its)	
	Retrieves the number of iterations used by the diagonally scaled solver	194
6.12.40	int	
	${\bf HYPRE_ParCSRHybridGetPCGNumIterations}~({\bf HYPRE_Solver}~solver,$	
	int* pcg_num_its)	
	Retrieves the number of iterations used by the AMG preconditioned solver	194
6.12.41	int	
	${\bf HYPRE_ParCSRHybridGetFinalRelativeResidualNorm}~({\bf HYPRE_Solver}$	
	solver,	
	double* norm)	
	Retrieves the final relative residual norm	194

int HYPRE_ParCSRHybridCreate (HYPRE_Solver* solver)

Create solver object

_ 6.12.2 _

int HYPRE_ParCSRHybridDestroy (HYPRE_Solver solver)

Destroy solver object

_ 6.12.3 _

int

HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetup (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_ParCSRMatrix A, HYPRE_ParVector b, HYPRE_ParVector x)

Setup the hybrid solver

Parameters:	solver A	[IN] object to be set up.[IN] ParCSR matrix used to construct the solver/preconditioner.
	b	Ignored by this function.
	х	Ignored by this function.

6.12.4 \bot

HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSolve (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_ParCSRMatrix A, HYPRE_ParVector b, HYPRE_ParVector x)

Solve linear system

Parameters:

solver [IN] solver or preconditioner object to be applied.

A [IN] ParCSR matrix, matrix of the linear system to be solved

b [IN] right hand side of the linear system to be solved

x [OUT] approximated solution of the linear system to be solved

6.12.5 $_{-}$

int HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetTol (HYPRE_Solver solver, double tol)

Set the convergence tolerance for the Krylov solver. The default is 1.e-7.

_ 6.12.6 _

HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetAbsoluteTol (HYPRE_Solver solver, double tol)

Set the absolute convergence tolerance for the Krylov solver. The default is 0.

HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetConvergenceTol (HYPRE_Solver solver, double cf_tol)

Set the desired convergence factor

6.12.8

HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetDSCGMaxIter (HYPRE_Solver solver, int dscg_max_its)

Set the maximal number of iterations for the diagonally preconditioned solver

__ 6.12.9 _____

int **HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetPCGMaxIter** (HYPRE_Solver solver, int pcg_max_its)

Set the maximal number of iterations for the AMG preconditioned solver

6.12.10

Int HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetSolverType (HYPRE_Solver solver, int solver_type)

Set the desired solver type. There are the following options: $\begin{array}{ccc} 1 & \text{PCG (default)} \\ 2 & \text{GMRES} \\ 3 & \text{BiCGSTAB} \end{array}$

int HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetKDim (HYPRE_Solver solver, int k_dim)

Set the Krylov dimension for restarted GMRES. The default is 5.

___ 6.12.12 ______

int

HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetTwoNorm (HYPRE_Solver solver, int two_norm)

Set the type of norm for PCG

_ 6.12.13 _____

HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetPrecond (HYPRE_Solver solver,
HYPRE_PtrToParSolverEen precond_HYPRE_PtrToParSolverEen precond_HYPRE_PtrTo

HYPRE_PtrToParSolverFcn precond, HYPRE_PtrToParSolverFcn precond_setup, HYPRE_Solver precond_solver)

Set preconditioner if wanting to use one that is not set up by the hybrid solver

_ 6.12.14 _____

int HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetLogging (HYPRE_Solver solver, int logging)

Set logging parameter (default: 0, no logging)

int **HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetPrintLevel** (HYPRE_Solver solver, int print_level)

Set print level (default: 0, no printing)

_ 6.12.16 _

int **HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetStrongThreshold** (HYPRE_Solver solver, double strong_threshold)

(Optional) Sets AMG strength threshold. The default is 0.25. For 2d Laplace operators, 0.25 is a good value, for 3d Laplace operators, 0.5 or 0.6 is a better value. For elasticity problems, a large strength threshold, such as 0.9, is often better.

6.12.17

HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetMaxRowSum (HYPRE_Solver solver, double max_row_sum)

(Optional) Sets a parameter to modify the definition of strength for diagonal dominant portions of the matrix. The default is 0.9. If max_row_sum is 1, no checking for diagonally dominant rows is performed.

6.12.18 _

HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetTruncFactor (HYPRE_Solver solver, double trunc_factor)

(Optional) Defines a truncation factor for the interpolation. The default is 0.

int **HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetPMaxElmts** (HYPRE_Solver solver, int P_max_elmts)

(Optional) Defines the maximal number of elements per row for the interpolation. The default is 0.

__ 6.12.20 _____

int
HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetMaxLevels (HYPRE_Solver solver, int max_levels)

(Optional) Defines the maximal number of levels used for AMG. The default is 25.

 $_{-}$ 6.12.21 $_{--}$

 $\begin{array}{l} \text{int} \\ \textbf{HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetMeasureType} \text{ (HYPRE_Solver solver, int } \\ \text{measure_type)} \end{array}$

(Optional) Defines whether local or global measures are used

6.12.22

HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetCoarsenType (HYPRE_Solver solver, int coarsen_type)

(Optional) Defines which parallel coarsening algorithm is used. There are the following options for coarsen_type:

- 0 CLJP-coarsening (a parallel coarsening algorithm using independent sets).
- 1 | classical Ruge-Stueben coarsening on each processor, no boundary treatment
- 3 classical Ruge-Stueben coarsening on each processor, followed by a third pass, which adds coarse points on the boundaries
- Falgout coarsening (uses 1 first, followed by CLJP using the interior coarse points generated by 1 as its first independent set)
- 7 | CLJP-coarsening (using a fixed random vector, for debugging purposes only)
- 8 PMIS-coarsening (a parallel coarsening algorithm using independent sets with lower complexities than CLJP, might also lead to slower convergence)
- 9 PMIS-coarsening (using a fixed random vector, for debugging purposes only)
- HMIS-coarsening (uses one pass Ruge-Stueben on each processor independently, followed by PMIS using the interior C-points as its first independent set)
- 11 one-pass Ruge-Stueben coarsening on each processor, no boundary treatment

The default is 6.

6.12.23

int

HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetCycleType (HYPRE_Solver solver, int cycle_type)

(Optional) Defines the type of cycle. For a V-cycle, set cycle_type to 1, for a W-cycle set cycle_type to 2. The default is 1.

6.12.24

int

HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetNumSweeps (HYPRE_Solver solver, int num_sweeps)

(Optional) Sets the number of sweeps. On the finest level, the up and the down cycle the number of sweeps are set to num_sweeps and on the coarsest level to 1. The default is 1.

 $_$ 6.12.25 $_$

int

HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetCycleNumSweeps (HYPRE_Solver solver, int num_sweeps, int k)

(Optional) Sets the number of sweeps at a specified cycle. There are the following options for k:

the down cycle	if k=1
the up cycle	if k=2
the coarsest level	if k=3.

_ 6.12.26 _

int

HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetRelaxType (HYPRE_Solver solver, int relax_type)

(Optional) Defines the smoother to be used. It uses the given smoother on the fine grid, the up and the down cycle and sets the solver on the coarsest level to Gaussian elimination (9). The default is Gauss-Seidel (3).

There are the following options for relax_type:

0	Jacobi
	Gauss-Seidel, sequential (very slow!)
	Gauss-Seidel, interior points in parallel, boundary sequential (slow!)
3	hybrid Gauss-Seidel or SOR, forward solve
4	hybrid Gauss-Seidel or SOR, backward solve
	hybrid chaotic Gauss-Seidel (works only with OpenMP)

- 6 hybrid symmetric Gauss-Seidel or SSOR
- 9 Gaussian elimination (only on coarsest level)

6.12.27 $_$

int

HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetCycleRelaxType (HYPRE_Solver solver, int relax_type, int k)

(Optional) Defines the smoother at a given cycle. For options of relax_type see description of HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetRelaxType). Options for k are

the down cycle	if k=1
the up cycle	if k=2
the coarsest level	if $k=3$.

int

 $\label{eq:hypre_parcsr} \mathbf{HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetRelaxOrder} \ (\mathbf{HYPRE_Solver} \ \mathbf{solver}, \ \mathbf{int} \ \mathbf{relax_order})$

(Optional) Defines in which order the points are relaxed. There are the following options for relax_order:

- 0 the points are relaxed in natural or lexicographic order on each processor
- CF-relaxation is used, i.e on the fine grid and the down cycle the coarse points are relaxed first, followed by the fine points; on the up cycle the F-points are relaxed first, followed by the C-points. On the coarsest level, if an iterative scheme is used, the points are relaxed in lexicographic order.

The default is 1 (CF-relaxation).

_ 6.12.29 _

HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetRelaxWt (HYPRE_Solver solver, double relax_wt)

(Optional) Defines the relaxation weight for smoothed Jacobi and hybrid SOR on all levels.

relax_weight > 0	this assigns the given relaxation weight on all levels
$relax_weight = 0$	the weight is determined on each level with the estimate $\frac{3}{4\ D^{-1/2}AD^{-1/2}\ }$,
	where D is the diagonal matrix of A (this should only be used with Jacobi)
$relax_weight = -k$	the relaxation weight is determined with at most k CG steps on each level
	this should only be used for symmetric positive definite problems)

The default is 1.

 $_{-}$ 6.12.30 $_{-}$

int

HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetLevelRelaxWt (HYPRE_Solver solver, double relax_wt, int level)

(Optional) Defines the relaxation weight for smoothed Jacobi and hybrid SOR on the user defined level. Note that the finest level is denoted 0, the next coarser level 1, etc. For nonpositive relax_weight, the parameter is determined on the given level as described for HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetRelaxWt. The default is 1.

int

HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetOuterWt (HYPRE_Solver solver, double outer_wt)

(Optional) Defines the outer relaxation weight for hybrid SOR and SSOR on all levels.

omega > 0	this assigns the same outer relaxation weight omega on each level
omega = -k	an outer relaxation weight is determined with at most k CG steps on each level
	(this only makes sense for symmetric positive definite problems and smoothers, e.g. SSOR)

The default is 1.

_ 6.12.32 _

HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetLevelOuterWt (HYPRE_Solver solver, double outer_wt, int level)

(Optional) Defines the outer relaxation weight for hybrid SOR or SSOR on the user defined level. Note that the finest level is denoted 0, the next coarser level 1, etc. For nonpositive omega, the parameter is determined on the given level as described for HYPRE_BoomerAMGSetOuterWt. The default is 1.

_ 6.12.33 _

HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetAggNumLevels (HYPRE_Solver solver, int agg_num_levels)

(Optional) Defines the number of levels of aggressive coarsening, starting with the finest level. The default is 0, i.e. no aggressive coarsening.

6.12.34

int

HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetNumPaths (HYPRE_Solver solver, int num_paths)

(Optional) Defines the degree of aggressive coarsening. The default is 1, which leads to the most aggressive coarsening. Setting num_paths to 2 will increase complexity somewhat, but can lead to better convergence.*

__ 6.12.35 ____

int **HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetNumFunctions** (HYPRE_Solver solver, int num_functions)

(Optional) Sets the size of the system of PDEs, if using the systems version. The default is 1.

_ 6.12.36 _

int HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetDofFunc (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* dof_func)

(Optional) Sets the mapping that assigns the function to each variable, if using the systems version. If no assignment is made and the number of functions is k > 1, the mapping generated is (0,1,...,k-1,0,1,...,k-1,...).

6.12.37

int HYPRE_ParCSRHybridSetNodal (HYPRE_Solver solver, int nodal)

(Optional) Sets whether to use the nodal systems version. The default is 0 (the unknown based approach).

 $_{-}$ 6.12.38 $_{-}$

int
HYPRE_ParCSRHybridGetNumIterations (HYPRE_Solver solver, int*
num_its)

Retrieves the total number of iterations

HYPRE_ParCSRHybridGetDSCGNumIterations (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* dscg_num_its)

Retrieves the number of iterations used by the diagonally scaled solver

6.12.40

int

 $\label{lem:hypre_parcsr} \textbf{HYPRE_ParCSRHybridGetPCGNumIterations} \ (\textbf{HYPRE_Solver solver}, \ \textbf{int*} \\ \textbf{pcg_num_its})$

Retrieves the number of iterations used by the AMG preconditioned solver

__ 6.12.41 _____

int

HYPRE_ParCSRHybridGetFinalRelativeResidualNorm (HYPRE_Solver solver, double* norm)

Retrieves the final relative residual norm

_ 6.13 ____

ParCSR LOBPCG Eigensolver

Names

 These routines should be used in conjunction with the generic interface in LOBPCG Eigensolver.

_ 6.13.1 _

int HYPRE_ParCSRSetupInterpreter (mv_InterfaceInterpreter* i)

 $Load\ interface\ interpreter.\ Vector\ part\ loaded\ with\ hypre_ParKrylov\ functions\ and\ multivector\ part\ loaded\ with\ mv_TempMultiVector\ functions.$

_ 6.13.2 _

int HYPRE_ParCSRSetupMatvec (HYPRE_MatvecFunctions* mv)

 ${\bf Load\ Matvec\ interpreter\ with\ hypre_ParKrylov\ functions}$

7

Krylov Solvers

Names		
7.1	Krylov Solvers	106
7 0	DGG G 1	196
7.2	PCG Solver	197
7.3	GMRES Solver	205
7.4	FlexGMRES Solver	211
7.5	LGMRES Solver	
7.6	BiCGSTAB Solver	217
77	CGNR Solver	223
7.7	GINK Solver	227

These solvers support many of the matrix/vector storage schemes in hypre. They should be used in conjunction with the storage-specific interfaces, particularly the specific Create() and Destroy() functions.

7.1

Krylov Solvers

Names		
7.1.1	typedef struct hypre_Solver_struct *HYPRE_Solver The solver object	197
7.1.2	typedef struct hypre_Matrix_struct *HYPRE_Matrix The matrix object	197
7.1.3	typedef struct hypre_Vector_struct *HYPRE_Vector The vector object	197

__ 7.1.1 _____

 $typedef\ struct\ hypre_Solver_struct\ \textbf{*HYPRE_Solver}$

The solver object

7.1.2

 $typedef\ struct\ \ hypre_Matrix_struct\ \ \textbf{*HYPRE_Matrix}$

The matrix object

7.1.3

 $typedef \ struct \ hypre_Vector_struct \ *HYPRE_Vector$

The vector object

_ 7.2 _

PCG Solver

Names

7.2.1	int	
	HYPRE_PCGSetup (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_Matrix A,	
	HYPRE_Vector b, HYPRE_Vector x)	
	Prepare to solve the system.	199
7.2.2	int	
	HYPRE_PCGSolve (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_Matrix A,	
	HYPRE_Vector b, HYPRE_Vector x)	
	Solve the system	199
7.2.3	int	
	HYPRE_PCGSetTol (HYPRE_Solver solver, double tol)	
	(Optional) Set the relative convergence tolerance	200
7.2.4	int	

	HYPRE_PCGSetAbsoluteTol (HYPRE_Solver solver, double a_tol) (Optional) Set the absolute convergence tolerance (default is 0)	200
7.2.5	int	
	HYPRE_PCGSetResidualTol (HYPRE_Solver solver, double rtol)	
	(Optional) Set a residual-based convergence tolerance which checks if $ r_o d-$	
	$r_n ew \ < rtol \ b\ $	200
7.2.6	int	
	HYPRE_PCGSetMaxIter (HYPRE_Solver solver, int max_iter)	
	(Optional) Set maximum number of iterations	200
7.2.7	int	
	HYPRE_PCGSetTwoNorm (HYPRE_Solver solver, int two_norm)	
	(Optional) Use the two-norm in stopping criteria	201
7.2.8	int	
1.2.0	HYPRE_PCGSetRelChange (HYPRE_Solver solver, int rel_change)	
	(Optional) Additionally require that the relative difference in successive it-	
	erates be small	201
700	• ,	
7.2.9	int	
	HYPRE_PCGSetRecomputeResidual (HYPRE_Solver solver, int recompute_residual)	
	(Optional) Recompute the residual at the end to double-check convergence	201
	\ - / · -	201
7.2.10	int	
	HYPRE_PCGSetRecomputeResidualP (HYPRE_Solver solver,	
	int recompute_residual_p)	001
	(Optional) Periodically recompute the residual while iterating	201
7.2.11	int	
	HYPRE_PCGSetPrecond (HYPRE_Solver solver,	
	HYPRE_PtrToSolverFcn precond,	
	HYPRE_PtrToSolverFcn precond_setup,	
	HYPRE_Solver precond_solver)	202
	(Optional) Set the preconditioner to use	202
7.2.12	int	
	HYPRE_PCGSetLogging (HYPRE_Solver solver, int logging)	
	(Optional) Set the amount of logging to do	202
7.2.13	int	
	HYPRE_PCGSetPrintLevel (HYPRE_Solver solver, int level)	
	(Optional) Set the amount of printing to do to the screen	202
7.2.14	int	
	HYPRE_PCGGetNumIterations (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* num_iterations)	
	Return the number of iterations taken	202
7.2.15	int	
1.2.10	HYPRE_PCGGetFinalRelativeResidualNorm (HYPRE_Solver solver,	
	double* norm)	
	Return the norm of the final relative residual	203
7.2.16	int	
7.2.16	HYPRE_PCGGetResidual (HYPRE_Solver solver, void** residual)	
	Return the residual	203
7017		200
7.2.17	int	

	HYPRE_PCGGetTol (HYPRE_Solver solver, double* tol)	203
7.2.18	int HYPRE_PCGGetResidualTol (HYPRE_Solver solver, double* rtol)	203
7.2.19	int HYPRE_PCGGetMaxIter (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* max_iter)	203
7.2.20	int HYPRE_PCGGetTwoNorm (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* two_norm)	204
7.2.21	int HYPRE_PCGGetRelChange (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* rel_change)	204
7.2.22	int HYPRE_PCGGetPrecond (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_Solver* precond_data_ptr)	204
7.2.23	int HYPRE_PCGGetLogging (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* level)	204
7.2.24	int HYPRE_PCGGetPrintLevel (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* level)	204
7.2.25	int HYPRE_PCGGetConverged (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* converged)	204

int **HYPRE_PCGSetup** (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_Matrix A, HYPRE_Vector b, HYPRE_Vector x)

Prepare to solve the system. The coefficient data in $\mathfrak b$ and $\mathfrak x$ is ignored here, but information about the layout of the data may be used.

_ 7.2.2 _

HYPRE_PCGSolve (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_Matrix A, HYPRE_Vector b, HYPRE_Vector x)

Solve the system

7 2 3

int HYPRE_PCGSetTol (HYPRE_Solver solver, double tol)

(Optional) Set the relative convergence tolerance

_ 7.2.4 _

int HYPRE_PCGSetAbsoluteTol (HYPRE_Solver solver, double a_tol)

(Optional) Set the absolute convergence tolerance (default is 0). If one desires the convergence test to check the absolute convergence tolerance *only*, then set the relative convergence tolerance to 0.0. (The default convergence test is $< C * r, r > \le \max(\text{relative_tolerance}^2 * < C * b, b >$, absolute_tolerance²).)

_ 7.2.5 _

int HYPRE_PCGSetResidualTol (HYPRE_Solver solver, double rtol)

(Optional) Set a residual-based convergence tolerance which checks if $||r_old - r_new|| < rtol||b||$. This is useful when trying to converge to very low relative and/or absolute tolerances, in order to bail-out before roundoff errors affect the approximation.

__ 7.2.6 ___

int HYPRE_PCGSetMaxIter (HYPRE_Solver solver, int max_iter)

(Optional) Set maximum number of iterations

int HYPRE_PCGSetTwoNorm (HYPRE_Solver solver, int two_norm)

(Optional) Use the two-norm in stopping criteria

___ 7.2.8 _____

int HYPRE_PCGSetRelChange (HYPRE_Solver solver, int rel_change)

(Optional) Additionally require that the relative difference in successive iterates be small

___ 7.2.9 _____

HYPRE_PCGSetRecomputeResidual (HYPRE_Solver solver, int recompute_residual)

(Optional) Recompute the residual at the end to double-check convergence

_ 7.2.10 _____

int **HYPRE_PCGSetRecomputeResidualP** (HYPRE_Solver solver, int recompute_residual_p)

(Optional) Periodically recompute the residual while iterating

int

HYPRE_PCGSetPrecond (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_PtrToSolverFcn precond, HYPRE_PtrToSolverFcn precond_setup, HYPRE_Solver precond_solver)

(Optional) Set the preconditioner to use

___ 7.2.12 _____

int HYPRE_PCGSetLogging (HYPRE_Solver solver, int logging)

(Optional) Set the amount of logging to do

_ 7.2.13 __

int HYPRE_PCGSetPrintLevel (HYPRE_Solver solver, int level)

(Optional) Set the amount of printing to do to the screen

_ 7.2.14 __

HYPRE_PCGGetNumIterations (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* num_iterations)

Return the number of iterations taken

HYPRE_PCGGetFinalRelativeResidualNorm (HYPRE_Solver solver, double* norm)

Return the norm of the final relative residual

7.2.16

int HYPRE_PCGGetResidual (HYPRE_Solver solver, void** residual)

Return the residual

7.2.17

int HYPRE_PCGGetTol (HYPRE_Solver solver, double* tol)

__ 7.2.18 _____

int HYPRE_PCGGetResidualTol (HYPRE_Solver solver, double* rtol)

7.2.19

int HYPRE_PCGGetMaxIter (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* max_iter)

int HYPRE_PCGGetTwoNorm (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* two_norm)

7.2.21

int HYPRE_PCGGetRelChange (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* rel_change)

7.2.22

HYPRE_PCGGetPrecond (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_Solver* precond_data_ptr)

7.2.23

 $int \ \mathbf{HYPRE_PCGGetLogging} \ (HYPRE_Solver \ solver, \ int^* \ level)$

7.2.24

int HYPRE_PCGGetPrintLevel (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* level)

7.2.25

int HYPRE_PCGGetConverged (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* converged)

7.3

GMRES Solver

Names		
7.3.1	int	
	HYPRE_GMRESSetup (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_Matrix A,	
	HYPRE_Vector b, HYPRE_Vector x)	200
	Prepare to solve the system.	206
7.3.2	int	
	HYPRE_GMRESSolve (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_Matrix A,	
	HYPRE_Vector b, HYPRE_Vector x) Solve the system	207
		201
7.3.3	int	
	HYPRE_GMRESSetTol (HYPRE_Solver solver, double tol) (Optional) Set the relative convergence tolerance	207
		201
7.3.4	int	
	HYPRE_GMRESSetAbsoluteTol (HYPRE_Solver solver, double a_tol)	207
	(Optional) Set the absolute convergence tolerance (default is 0)	207
7.3.5	int	
	HYPRE_GMRESSetMaxIter (HYPRE_Solver solver, int max_iter)	205
	(Optional) Set maximum number of iterations	207
7.3.6	int	
	HYPRE_GMRESSetKDim (HYPRE_Solver solver, int k_dim)	200
	(Optional) Set the maximum size of the Krylov space	208
7.3.7	int	
	HYPRE_GMRESSetRelChange (HYPRE_Solver solver, int rel_change)	
	(Optional) Additionally require that the relative difference in successive iterates be small	200
	erates de smati	208
7.3.8	int	
	HYPRE_GMRESSetPrecond (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_PtrToSolverFcn precond,	
	HYPRE_PtrToSolverFcn precond_setup,	
	HYPRE_Solver precond_solver)	
	(Optional) Set the preconditioner to use	208
7.3.9	int	
1.0.0	HYPRE_GMRESSetLogging (HYPRE_Solver solver, int logging)	
	(Optional) Set the amount of logging to do	208
7.3.10	int	
1.0.10	HYPRE_GMRESSetPrintLevel (HYPRE_Solver solver, int level)	
	(Optional) Set the amount of printing to do to the screen	208
7.3.11	int	
1.0.11	HYPRE_GMRESGetNumIterations (HYPRE_Solver solver,	
	int* num_iterations)	
	Return the number of iterations taken	209
7 3 12	int	

	HYPRE_GMRESGetFinalRelativeResidualNorm (HYPRE_Solver solver, double* norm)	
	Return the norm of the final relative residual	209
7.3.13	int HYPRE_GMRESGetResidual (HYPRE_Solver solver, void** residual) Return the residual	209
7.3.14	int HYPRE_GMRESGetTol (HYPRE_Solver solver, double* tol)	209
7.3.15	int HYPRE_GMRESGetAbsoluteTol (HYPRE_Solver solver, double* tol)	209
7.3.16	int HYPRE_GMRESGetMaxIter (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* max_iter)	210
7.3.17	int HYPRE_GMRESGetKDim (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* k_dim)	210
7.3.18	int HYPRE_GMRESGetRelChange (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* rel_change)	210
7.3.19	int HYPRE_GMRESGetPrecond (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_Solver* precond_data_ptr)	210
7.3.20	int HYPRE_GMRESGetLogging (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* level)	210
7.3.21	int HYPRE_GMRESGetPrintLevel (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* level)	210
7.3.22	int HYPRE_GMRESGetConverged (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* converged)	211

int **HYPRE_GMRESSetup** (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_Matrix A, HYPRE_Vector b, HYPRE_Vector x)

Prepare to solve the system. The coefficient data in ${\tt b}$ and ${\tt x}$ is ignored here, but information about the layout of the data may be used.

 $_$ 7.3.2 $_$

HYPRE_GMRESSolve (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_Matrix A, HYPRE_Vector b, HYPRE_Vector x)

Solve the system

 $_{-}$ 7.3.3 $_{-}$

int HYPRE_GMRESSetTol (HYPRE_Solver solver, double tol)

(Optional) Set the relative convergence tolerance

__ 7.3.4 _

int HYPRE_GMRESSetAbsoluteTol (HYPRE_Solver solver, double a_tol)

(Optional) Set the absolute convergence tolerance (default is 0). If one desires the convergence test to check the absolute convergence tolerance only, then set the relative convergence tolerance to 0.0. (The convergence test is $||r|| \le \max(\text{relative_tolerance*}||b||)$, absolute_tolerance).)

_ 7.3.5 _

int HYPRE_GMRESSetMaxIter (HYPRE_Solver solver, int max_iter)

(Optional) Set maximum number of iterations

int HYPRE_GMRESSetKDim (HYPRE_Solver solver, int k_dim)

(Optional) Set the maximum size of the Krylov space

___ 7.3.7 _____

int HYPRE_GMRESSetRelChange (HYPRE_Solver solver, int rel_change)

(Optional) Additionally require that the relative difference in successive iterates be small

7.3.8

int

HYPRE_GMRESSetPrecond (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_PtrToSolverFcn precond, HYPRE_PtrToSolverFcn precond_setup, HYPRE_Solver precond_solver)

(Optional) Set the preconditioner to use

____ 7.3.9 ______

int HYPRE_GMRESSetLogging (HYPRE_Solver solver, int logging)

(Optional) Set the amount of logging to do

__ 7.3.10 ____

int HYPRE_GMRESSetPrintLevel (HYPRE_Solver solver, int level)

(Optional) Set the amount of printing to do to the screen

int **HYPRE_GMRESGetNumIterations** (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* num_iterations)

Return the number of iterations taken

____ 7.3.12 _____

HYPRE_GMRESGetFinalRelativeResidualNorm (HYPRE_Solver solver, double* norm)

Return the norm of the final relative residual

7.3.13

 $int \ \mathbf{HYPRE_GMRESGetResidual} \ (\mathbf{HYPRE_Solver} \ solver, \ void^{**} \ residual)$

Return the residual

7.3.14

int HYPRE_GMRESGetTol (HYPRE_Solver solver, double* tol)

_ 7.3.15 _____

int HYPRE_GMRESGetAbsoluteTol (HYPRE_Solver solver, double* tol)

int HYPRE_GMRESGetMaxIter (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* max_iter)

7.3.17

int HYPRE_GMRESGetKDim (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* k_dim)

7.3.18

int **HYPRE_GMRESGetRelChange** (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* rel_change)

7.3.19

int
HYPRE_GMRESGetPrecond (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_Solver*
precond_data_ptr)

7.3.20

int HYPRE_GMRESGetLogging (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* level)

7.3.21

int HYPRE_GMRESGetPrintLevel (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* level)

$_$ 7.3.22 $_$

 $int \ \mathbf{HYPRE_GMRESGetConverged} \ (HYPRE_Solver \ solver, \ int^* \ converged)$

_ 7.4 _

FlexGMRES Solver

Names		
7.4.1	int HYPRE_FlexGMRESSetup (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_Matrix A, HYPRE_Vector b, HYPRE_Vector x)	212
	Prepare to solve the system	212
7.4.2	int HYPRE_FlexGMRESSolve (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_Matrix A, HYPRE_Vector b, HYPRE_Vector x) Solve the system	213
7.4.3	int	
	HYPRE_FlexGMRESSetTol (HYPRE_Solver solver, double tol) (Optional) Set the convergence tolerance	213
7.4.4	int	
	HYPRE_FlexGMRESSetAbsoluteTol (HYPRE_Solver solver, double a_tol) (Optional) Set the absolute convergence tolerance (default is 0)	213
7.4.5	int HYPRE_FlexGMRESSetMaxIter (HYPRE_Solver solver, int max_iter) (Optional) Set maximum number of iterations	213
7.4.6	int HYPRE_FlexGMRESSetKDim (HYPRE_Solver solver, int k_dim) (Optional) Set the maximum size of the Krylov space	214
7.4.7	int HYPRE_FlexGMRESSetPrecond (HYPRE_Solver solver,	
	HYPRE_PtrToSolverFcn precond, HYPRE_PtrToSolverFcn precond_setup, HYPRE_Solver precond_solver)	
	(Optional) Set the preconditioner to use	214
7.4.8	int HYPRE_FlexGMRESSetLogging (HYPRE_Solver solver, int logging) (Optional) Set the amount of logging to do	214
7 4 0		214
7.4.9	int HYPRE_FlexGMRESSetPrintLevel (HYPRE_Solver solver, int level) (Optional) Set the amount of printing to do to the screen	214
7.4.10	int	

HYPRE_FlexGMRESGetNumIterations (HYPRE_Solver solver,	
Return the number of iterations taken	215
int	
${\bf HYPRE_FlexGMRESGetFinalRelativeResidualNorm}~({\tt HYPRE_Solver}$	
solver,	
,	015
Return the norm of the final relative residual	215
int	
	015
	215
	015
HYPRE_FlexGMRESGetTol (HYPRE_Solver solver, double* tol)	215
int	245
HYPRE_FlexGMRESGetMaxIter (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* max_iter)	215
int	
HYPRE_FlexGMRESGetKDim (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* k_dim)	216
int	
	216
	210
	216
	210
	216
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	210
	216
	210
Ÿ	
V 1 /	
attributes	217
	int* num_iterations) Return the number of iterations taken int HYPRE_FlexGMRESGetFinalRelativeResidualNorm (HYPRE_Solver solver, double* norm) Return the norm of the final relative residual int HYPRE_FlexGMRESGetResidual (HYPRE_Solver solver, void** residual) Return the residual int HYPRE_FlexGMRESGetTol (HYPRE_Solver solver, double* tol) int HYPRE_FlexGMRESGetMaxIter (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* max_iter) int HYPRE_FlexGMRESGetKDim (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* k_dim) int HYPRE_FlexGMRESGetPrecond (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* k_dim) int HYPRE_FlexGMRESGetLogging (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* level) int HYPRE_FlexGMRESGetPrintLevel (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* level) int HYPRE_FlexGMRESGetConverged (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* converged) int HYPRE_FlexGMRESSetModifyPC (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* converged) int int* converged) int int* converged (HYPRE_Solver solver, in

7.4.1

HYPRE_FlexGMRESSetup (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_Matrix A, HYPRE_Vector b, HYPRE_Vector x)

Prepare to solve the system. The coefficient data in ${\tt b}$ and ${\tt x}$ is ignored here, but information about the layout of the data may be used.

7.4.2

int **HYPRE_FlexGMRESSolve** (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_Matrix A,
HYPRE_Vector b, HYPRE_Vector x)

Solve the system

7.4.3

int HYPRE_FlexGMRESSetTol (HYPRE_Solver solver, double tol)

(Optional) Set the convergence tolerance

_ 7.4.4 _

int HYPRE_FlexGMRESSetAbsoluteTol (HYPRE_Solver solver, double a_tol)

(Optional) Set the absolute convergence tolerance (default is 0). If one desires the convergence test to check the absolute convergence tolerance only, then set the relative convergence tolerance to 0.0. (The convergence test is $||r|| \le \max(\text{relative_tolerance*}||b||)$, absolute_tolerance).)

_ 7.4.5 __

int HYPRE_FlexGMRESSetMaxIter (HYPRE_Solver solver, int max_iter)

(Optional) Set maximum number of iterations

7 4 6

int HYPRE_FlexGMRESSetKDim (HYPRE_Solver solver, int k_dim)

(Optional) Set the maximum size of the Krylov space

___ 7.4.7 ______

int

HYPRE_FlexGMRESSetPrecond (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_PtrToSolverFcn precond, HYPRE_PtrToSolverFcn precond_setup, HYPRE_Solver precond_solver)

(Optional) Set the preconditioner to use

___ 7.4.8 _____

int HYPRE_FlexGMRESSetLogging (HYPRE_Solver solver, int logging)

(Optional) Set the amount of logging to do

7.4.9

int HYPRE_FlexGMRESSetPrintLevel (HYPRE_Solver solver, int level)

(Optional) Set the amount of printing to do to the screen

7.4.10

HYPRE_FlexGMRESGetNumIterations (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* num_iterations)

Return the number of iterations taken

___ 7.4.11 _____

HYPRE_FlexGMRESGetFinalRelativeResidualNorm (HYPRE_Solver solver, double* norm)

Return the norm of the final relative residual

7.4.12

 $\mathrm{int}\ \mathbf{HYPRE_FlexGMRESGetResidual}\ (\mathrm{HYPRE_Solver}\ \mathrm{solver},\ \mathrm{void}^{**}\ \mathrm{residual})$

Return the residual

7.4.13

int HYPRE_FlexGMRESGetTol (HYPRE_Solver solver, double* tol)

_ 7.4.14 _____

int HYPRE_FlexGMRESGetMaxIter (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* max_iter)

7 / 15

int HYPRE_FlexGMRESGetKDim (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* k_dim)

7.4.16

HYPRE_FlexGMRESGetPrecond (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_Solver* precond_data_ptr)

_ 7.4.17 _____

int HYPRE_FlexGMRESGetLogging (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* level)

__ 7.4.18 _____

int HYPRE_FlexGMRESGetPrintLevel (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* level)

7.4.19

int

HYPRE_FlexGMRESGetConverged (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* converged)

7.4.20

int
HYPRE_FlexGMRESSetModifyPC (HYPRE_Solver solver,
HYPRE_PtrToModifyPCFcn modify_pc)

(Optional) Set a user-defined function to modify solve-time preconditioner attributes

__ 7.5 _

LGMRES Solver

Names		
7.5.1	int HYPRE_LGMRESSetup (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_Matrix A, HYPRE_Vector b, HYPRE_Vector x)	
	Prepare to solve the system	218
7.5.2	int HYPRE_LGMRESSolve (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_Matrix A, HYPRE_Vector b, HYPRE_Vector x) Solve the system.	219
7.5.3	int	
	HYPRE_LGMRESSetTol (HYPRE_Solver solver, double tol) (Optional) Set the convergence tolerance	219
7.5.4	int HYPRE_LGMRESSetAbsoluteTol (HYPRE_Solver solver, double a_tol) (Optional) Set the absolute convergence tolerance (default is 0)	219
7.5.5	int HYPRE_LGMRESSetMaxIter (HYPRE_Solver solver, int max_iter) (Optional) Set maximum number of iterations	219
7.5.6	int HYPRE_LGMRESSetKDim (HYPRE_Solver solver, int k_dim) (Optional) Set the maximum size of the approximation space (includes the augmentation vectors)	220
7.5.7	int HYPRE_LGMRESSetAugDim (HYPRE_Solver solver, int aug_dim) (Optional) Set the number of augmentation vectors (default: 2)	220
7.5.8	int HYPRE_LGMRESSetPrecond (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_PtrToSolverFcn precond, HYPRE_PtrToSolverFcn precond_setup, HYPRE_Solver precond_solver)	
	(Optional) Set the preconditioner to use	220
7.5.9	int	

	HYPRE_LGMRESSetLogging (HYPRE_Solver solver, int logging) (Optional) Set the amount of logging to do	220
7.5.10	int HYPRE_LGMRESSetPrintLevel (HYPRE_Solver solver, int level) (Optional) Set the amount of printing to do to the screen	220
7.5.11	int HYPRE_LGMRESGetNumIterations (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* num_iterations)	
	Return the number of iterations taken	221
7.5.12	int HYPRE_LGMRESGetFinalRelativeResidualNorm (HYPRE_Solver solver, double* norm) Return the norm of the final relative residual	221
7.5.13	int HYPRE_LGMRESGetResidual (HYPRE_Solver solver, void** residual) Return the residual	221
7.5.14	int HYPRE_LGMRESGetTol (HYPRE_Solver solver, double* tol)	221
7.5.15	int HYPRE_LGMRESGetMaxIter (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* max_iter)	221
7.5.16	int HYPRE_LGMRESGetKDim (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* k_dim)	222
7.5.17	int HYPRE_LGMRESGetAugDim (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* k_dim)	222
7.5.18	int HYPRE_LGMRESGetPrecond (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_Solver* precond_data_ptr)	
		222
7.5.19	int HYPRE_LGMRESGetLogging (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* level)	222
7.5.20	int HYPRE_LGMRESGetPrintLevel (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* level)	222
7.5.21	int HYPRE_LGMRESGetConverged (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* converged)	222

int **HYPRE_LGMRESSetup** (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_Matrix A, HYPRE_Vector b, HYPRE_Vector x)

Prepare to solve the system. The coefficient data in b and x is ignored here, but information about the layout of the data may be used.

 $_{-}$ 7.5.2 $_{-}$

int **HYPRE_LGMRESSolve** (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_Matrix A,
HYPRE_Vector b, HYPRE_Vector x)

Solve the system. Details on LGMRES may be found in A. H. Baker, E.R. Jessup, and T.A. Manteuffel, "A technique for accelerating the convergence of restarted GMRES." SIAM Journal on Matrix Analysis and Applications, 26 (2005), pp. 962-984. LGMRES(m,k) in the paper corresponds to LGMRES(Kdim+AugDim, AugDim).

 $_$ 7.5.3 $_$

int HYPRE_LGMRESSetTol (HYPRE_Solver solver, double tol)

(Optional) Set the convergence tolerance

7.5.4

int HYPRE_LGMRESSetAbsoluteTol (HYPRE_Solver solver, double a_tol)

(Optional) Set the absolute convergence tolerance (default is 0). If one desires the convergence test to check the absolute convergence tolerance *only*, then set the relative convergence tolerance to 0.0. (The convergence test is $||r|| \le \max(\text{relative_tolerance*}||b||)$, absolute_tolerance).)

7.5.5

int HYPRE_LGMRESSetMaxIter (HYPRE_Solver solver, int max_iter)

(Optional) Set maximum number of iterations

int HYPRE_LGMRESSetKDim (HYPRE_Solver solver, int k_dim)

(Optional) Set the maximum size of the approximation space (includes the augmentation vectors)

___ 7.5.7 _____

int HYPRE_LGMRESSetAugDim (HYPRE_Solver solver, int aug_dim)

(Optional) Set the number of augmentation vectors (default: 2)

7.5.8

int

 $\label{lem:hypre_lower} \textbf{HYPRE_LGMRESSetPrecond} \ (\textbf{HYPRE_Solver} \ solver, \ \textbf{HYPRE_PtrToSolverFcn} \ precond_solver, \ \textbf{HYPRE_Solver} \ precond_solver)$

(Optional) Set the preconditioner to use

____ 7.5.9 ______

int HYPRE_LGMRESSetLogging (HYPRE_Solver solver, int logging)

(Optional) Set the amount of logging to do

__ 7.5.10 ____

int HYPRE_LGMRESSetPrintLevel (HYPRE_Solver solver, int level)

(Optional) Set the amount of printing to do to the screen

int **HYPRE_LGMRESGetNumIterations** (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* num_iterations)

Return the number of iterations taken

7.5.12

HYPRE_LGMRESGetFinalRelativeResidualNorm (HYPRE_Solver solver, double* norm)

Return the norm of the final relative residual

7.5.13

 $int \ \mathbf{HYPRE_LGMRESGetResidual} \ (HYPRE_Solver \ solver, \ void^{**} \ residual)$

Return the residual

7.5.14

int HYPRE_LGMRESGetTol (HYPRE_Solver solver, double* tol)

_ 7.5.15 _____

int HYPRE_LGMRESGetMaxIter (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* max_iter)

int **HYPRE_LGMRESGetKDim** (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* k_dim)

7.5.17

int HYPRE_LGMRESGetAugDim (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* k_dim)

7.5.18

HYPRE_LGMRESGetPrecond (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_Solver* precond_data_ptr)

7.5.19

 $int \ \mathbf{HYPRE_LGMRESGetLogging} \ (HYPRE_Solver \ solver, \ int* \ level)$

7.5.20

int HYPRE_LGMRESGetPrintLevel (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* level)

7.5.21

int HYPRE_LGMRESGetConverged (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* converged)

7 6

BiCGSTAB Solver

Names		
7.6.1	int	
	HYPRE_BiCGSTABSetup (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_Matrix A,	
	HYPRE_Vector b, HYPRE_Vector x)	
	Prepare to solve the system	224
7.6.2	int	
	HYPRE_BiCGSTABSolve (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_Matrix A,	
	HYPRE_Vector b, HYPRE_Vector x)	00.4
	Solve the system	224
7.6.3	int	
	HYPRE_BiCGSTABSetTol (HYPRE_Solver solver, double tol)	22.4
	(Optional) Set the convergence tolerance	224
7.6.4	int	
	HYPRE_BiCGSTABSetAbsoluteTol (HYPRE_Solver solver, double a_tol)	22.4
	(Optional) Set the absolute convergence tolerance (default is 0)	224
7.6.5	int	
	HYPRE_BiCGSTABSetMaxIter (HYPRE_Solver solver, int max_iter)	
	(Optional) Set maximum number of iterations	225
7.6.6	int	
	HYPRE_BiCGSTABSetPrecond (HYPRE_Solver solver,	
	HYPRE_PtrToSolverFcn precond,	
	HYPRE_PtrToSolverFcn precond_setup, HYPRE_Solver precond_solver)	
	(Optional) Set the preconditioner to use	225
		220
7.6.7	int HYPRE_BiCGSTABSetLogging (HYPRE_Solver solver, int logging)	
	(Optional) Set the amount of logging to do	225
- 00		220
7.6.8	int IIVDDE D:CCSTADSetDrintlevel (IIVDDE Selven selven, int level)	
	HYPRE_BiCGSTABSetPrintLevel (HYPRE_Solver solver, int level) (Optional) Set the amount of printing to do to the screen	225
- 00		220
7.6.9	int HYPRE_BiCGSTABGetNumIterations (HYPRE_Solver solver,	
	int* num_iterations)	
	Return the number of iterations taken	226
7 6 10	·	
7.6.10	int HYPRE_BiCGSTABGetFinalRelativeResidualNorm (HYPRE_Solver	
	solver,	
	double* norm)	
	Return the norm of the final relative residual	226
7.6.11	int	
	HYPRE_BiCGSTABGetResidual (HYPRE_Solver solver, void** residual)	
	Return the residual	226
7.6.12	int	

HYPRE_BiCGSTABGetPrecond (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_Solver* precond_data_ptr)	ı
7.6.1	1
int HYPRE_BiCGSTABSetup (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_Matrix HYPRE_Vector b, HYPRE_Vector x)	Α,
Prepare to solve the system. The coefficient data in b and x is ignored here, but infolayout of the data may be used.	ormation about the
7.6.2	
int HYPRE_BiCGSTABSolve (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_Matrix A	Α,
Solve the system	
7.6.3	
int HYPRE_BiCGSTABSetTol (HYPRE_Solver solver, double tol)	
(Optional) Set the convergence tolerance	
7.6.4	
int HYPRE_BiCGSTABSetAbsoluteTol (HYPRE_Solver solver, do	ouble a_tol)

(Optional) Set the absolute convergence tolerance (default is 0). If one desires the convergence test to check the absolute convergence tolerance only, then set the relative convergence tolerance to 0.0. (The convergence test is $||r|| \le \max(\text{relative_tolerance} *||b||)$, absolute_tolerance).)

_ 7.6.5 _

int HYPRE_BiCGSTABSetMaxIter (HYPRE_Solver solver, int max_iter)

(Optional) Set maximum number of iterations

_ 7.6.6 ___

int

HYPRE_BiCGSTABSetPrecond (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_PtrToSolverFcn precond, HYPRE_PtrToSolverFcn precond_setup, HYPRE_Solver precond_solver)

(Optional) Set the preconditioner to use

_ 7.6.7 _

int HYPRE_BiCGSTABSetLogging (HYPRE_Solver solver, int logging)

(Optional) Set the amount of logging to do

_ 7.6.8 _

int HYPRE_BiCGSTABSetPrintLevel (HYPRE_Solver solver, int level)

(Optional) Set the amount of printing to do to the screen

7.6.9

HYPRE_BiCGSTABGetNumIterations (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* num_iterations)

Return the number of iterations taken

7.6.10

int

HYPRE_BiCGSTABGetFinalRelativeResidualNorm (HYPRE_Solver solver, double* norm)

Return the norm of the final relative residual

___ 7.6.11 _____

int HYPRE_BiCGSTABGetResidual (HYPRE_Solver solver, void** residual)

Return the residual

7.6.12

HYPRE_BiCGSTABGetPrecond (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_Solver* precond_data_ptr)

7.7

CGNR Solver

\mathbf{Names}		
7.7.1	int	
	HYPRE_CGNRSetup (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_Matrix A,	
	HYPRE_Vector b, HYPRE_Vector x)	22
	Prepare to solve the system.	22
7.7.2	int	
	HYPRE_CGNRSolve (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_Matrix A,	
	HYPRE_Vector b, HYPRE_Vector x)	
	Solve the system	22
7.7.3	int	
	HYPRE_CGNRSetTol (HYPRE_Solver solver, double tol)	
	(Optional) Set the convergence tolerance	22
7.7.4	int	
1.1.4	HYPRE_CGNRSetMaxIter (HYPRE_Solver solver, int max_iter)	
	(Optional) Set maximum number of iterations	22
	` -	22
7.7.5	int	
	HYPRE_CGNRSetPrecond (HYPRE_Solver solver,	
	HYPRE_PtrToSolverFcn precond,	
	HYPRE PtrToSolverFcn precondT,	
	HYPRE_PtrToSolverFcn precond_setup,	
	HYPRE_Solver precond_solver)	20
	(Optional) Set the preconditioner to use.	22
7.7.6	int	
	HYPRE_CGNRSetLogging (HYPRE_Solver solver, int logging)	
	(Optional) Set the amount of logging to do	22
7.7.7	int	
	HYPRE_CGNRGetNumIterations (HYPRE_Solver solver,	
	int* num_iterations)	
	Return the number of iterations taken	22
7.7.8	int	
1.1.0	HYPRE_CGNRGetFinalRelativeResidualNorm (HYPRE_Solver solver,	
	double* norm)	
	Return the norm of the final relative residual	22
770	·	
7.7.9	int HYPRE_CGNRGetPrecond (HYPRE_Solver solver,	
	HYPRE_Solver* precond_data_ptr)	
	1111 RE-Solver precond-data-ptr)	23

__ 7.7.1 _____

HYPRE_CGNRSetup (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_Matrix A, HYPRE_Vector b, HYPRE_Vector x)

Prepare to solve the system. The coefficient data in ${\tt b}$ and ${\tt x}$ is ignored here, but information about the layout of the data may be used.

7.7.2

HYPRE_CGNRSolve (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_Matrix A, HYPRE_Vector b, HYPRE_Vector x)

Solve the system

7.7.3

int HYPRE_CGNRSetTol (HYPRE_Solver solver, double tol)

(Optional) Set the convergence tolerance

_ 7.7.4 _

int HYPRE_CGNRSetMaxIter (HYPRE_Solver solver, int max_iter)

(Optional) Set maximum number of iterations $\,$

7.7.5

int
HYPRE_CGNRSetPrecond (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_PtrToSolverFcn
precond, HYPRE_PtrToSolverFcn precondT, HYPRE_PtrToSolverFcn
precond_setup, HYPRE_Solver precond_solver)

(Optional) Set the preconditioner to use. Note that the only preconditioner available in hyper for use with CGNR is currently BoomerAMG. It requires to use Jacobi as a smoother without CF smoothing, i.e. relax_type needs to be set to 0 or 7 and relax_order needs to be set to 0 by the user, since these are not default values. It can be used with a relaxation weight for Jacobi, which can significantly improve convergence.

___ 7.7.6 _____

int HYPRE_CGNRSetLogging (HYPRE_Solver solver, int logging)

(Optional) Set the amount of logging to do

_ 7.7.7 _

int **HYPRE_CGNRGetNumIterations** (HYPRE_Solver solver, int* num_iterations)

Return the number of iterations taken

_ 7.7.8 _

int

 $\label{lem:hypre_converse} \begin{aligned} \mathbf{HYPRE_CGNRGetFinalRelativeResidualNorm} \ (\mathbf{HYPRE_Solver} \ solver, \\ \mathbf{double*} \ norm) \end{aligned}$

Return the norm of the final relative residual

__ 7.7.9 _

int **HYPRE_CGNRGetPrecond** (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_Solver* precond_data_ptr)

_ 8

Eigensolvers

Names		
8.1	EigenSolvers	
		231
8.2	LOBPCG Eigensolver	
		232

These eigensolvers support many of the matrix/vector storage schemes in hypre. They should be used in conjunction with the storage-specific interfaces.

8.1

EigenSolvers

Names		
8.1.1	typedef struct hypre_Solver_struct *HYPRE_Solver The solver object	231
8.1.2	typedef struct hypre_Matrix_struct *HYPRE_Matrix The matrix object	232
8.1.3	typedef struct hypre_Vector_struct *HYPRE_Vector The vector object	232

Q 1 1

 $typedef\ struct\ hypre_Solver_struct\ \textbf{*HYPRE_Solver}$

The solver object

_ 8.1.2 _

 $typedef\ struct\ hypre_Matrix_struct\ \textbf{*HYPRE_Matrix}$

The matrix object

____ 8.1.3 _____

 $typedef \ struct \ \ hypre_Vector_struct \ \ \textbf{*HYPRE_Vector}$

The vector object

8.2

LOBPCG Eigensolver

Names		
8.2.1	int	
	HYPRE_LOBPCGCreate (mv_InterfaceInterpreter* interpreter,	
	HYPRE_MatvecFunctions* mvfunctions,	
	HYPRE_Solver* solver)	
	LOBPCG constructor	233
8.2.2	int	
	HYPRE_LOBPCGDestroy (HYPRE_Solver solver)	
	LOBPCG destructor	233
8.2.3	int	
	HYPRE_LOBPCGSetPrecond (HYPRE_Solver solver,	
	HYPRE_PtrToSolverFcn precond,	
	HYPRE_PtrToSolverFcn precond_setup,	
	HYPRE_Solver precond_solver)	
	(Optional) Set the preconditioner to use.	234
8.2.4	int	
	HYPRE_LOBPCGGetPrecond (HYPRE_Solver solver,	
	HYPRE_Solver* precond_data_ptr)	
		234
8.2.5	int	
	HYPRE_LOBPCGSetup (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_Matrix A,	
	HYPRE_Vector b, HYPRE_Vector x)	
	Set up A and the preconditioner (if there is one)	234
8.2.6	int	

	HYPRE_LOBPCGSetupB (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_Matrix B, HYPRE_Vector x)	
	(Optional) Set up B.	234
8.2.7	int	
	HYPRE_LOBPCGSetupT (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_Matrix T,	
	$HYPRE_Vector x)$	
	(Optional) Set the preconditioning to be applied to $Tx = b$, not $Ax = b$.	235
8.2.8	int	
	HYPRE_LOBPCGSolve (HYPRE_Solver solver, mv_MultiVectorPtr y, mv_MultiVectorPtr x, double* lambda)	
	Solve $A x = lambda B x$, $y'x = 0$	235
8.2.9	int	
	HYPRE_LOBPCGSetTol (HYPRE_Solver solver, double tol) (Optional) Set the absolute convergence tolerance	235
8.2.10	int	
	HYPRE_LOBPCGSetMaxIter (HYPRE_Solver solver, int max_iter) (Optional) Set maximum number of iterations	235
8.2.11	int	
	HYPRE_LOBPCGSetPrecondUsageMode (HYPRE_Solver solver, int mode)	
	Define which initial guess for inner PCG iterations to use: $mode = 0$: use zero initial guess, otherwise use RHS	236
8.2.12	int	
	HYPRE_LOBPCGSetPrintLevel (HYPRE_Solver solver, int level)	
	(Optional) Set the amount of printing to do to the screen	236

int
HYPRE_LOBPCGCreate (mv_InterfaceInterpreter* interpreter,
HYPRE_MatvecFunctions* mvfunctions, HYPRE_Solver* solver)

LOBPCG constructor

_ 8.2.2 _

 $\operatorname{int} \ \mathbf{HYPRE_LOBPCGDestroy} \ (\operatorname{HYPRE_Solver} \ \operatorname{solver})$

LOBPCG destructor

int

HYPRE_LOBPCGSetPrecond (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_PtrToSolverFcn precond, HYPRE_PtrToSolverFcn precond_setup, HYPRE_Solver precond_solver)

(Optional) Set the preconditioner to use. If not called, preconditioning is not used.

8.2.4

int

HYPRE_LOBPCGGetPrecond (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_Solver* precond_data_ptr)

8.2.5

int

HYPRE_LOBPCGSetup (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_Matrix A, HYPRE_Vector b, HYPRE_Vector x)

Set up A and the preconditioner (if there is one)

___ 8.2.6 _____

int

HYPRE_LOBPCGSetupB (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_Matrix B, HYPRE_Vector x)

(Optional) Set up B. If not called, B = I.

HYPRE_LOBPCGSetupT (HYPRE_Solver solver, HYPRE_Matrix T, HYPRE_Vector x)

(Optional) Set the preconditioning to be applied to Tx = b, not Ax = b

8.2.8

int

HYPRE_LOBPCGSolve (HYPRE_Solver solver, mv_MultiVectorPtr y, mv_MultiVectorPtr x, double* lambda)

Solve A x = lambda B x, y'x = 0

__ 8.2.9 _____

int HYPRE_LOBPCGSetTol (HYPRE_Solver solver, double tol)

(Optional) Set the absolute convergence tolerance

___ 8.2.10 _____

int HYPRE_LOBPCGSetMaxIter (HYPRE_Solver solver, int max_iter)

(Optional) Set maximum number of iterations

int **HYPRE_LOBPCGSetPrecondUsageMode** (HYPRE_Solver solver, int mode)

Define which initial guess for inner PCG iterations to use: mode = 0: use zero initial guess, otherwise use RHS

_ 8.2.12 _____

int HYPRE_LOBPCGSetPrintLevel (HYPRE_Solver solver, int level)

(Optional) Set the amount of printing to do to the screen

9

Finite Element Interface

\mathbf{Names}		
9.1	FEI Functions	
		237
9.2	FEI Solver Parameters	
		247

_ 9.1 _

FEI Functions

\mathbf{Names}		
9.1.1	LLNL_FEI_Impl (MPI_Comm comm) Finite element interface constructor: this function creates an instantiation	
	of the HYPRE fei class.	239
9.1.2	~LLNL_FEI_Impl () Finite element interface destructor: this function destroys the object as well as its internal memory allocations.	239
9.1.3	int parameters (int numParams, char** paramStrings) The parameter function is the single most important function to pass solver information (which solver, which preconditioner, tolerance, other solver parameters) to HYPRE.	240
9.1.4	int initFields (int numFields, int* fieldSizes, int* fieldIDs) Each node or element variable has one or more fields	240
9.1.5	int initElemBlock (int elemBlockID, int numElements, int numNodesPerElement, int* numFieldsPerNode, int** nodalFieldIDs, int numElemDOFFieldsPerElement, int* elemDOFFieldIDs, int interleaveStrategy) The whole finite element mesh can be broken down into a number of element blocks.	240
9.1.6	int initElem (int elemBlockID, int elemID, int* elemConn) This function initializes element connectivity (that is, the node identifiers associated with the current element) given an element block identifier and the element identifier with the element block	241
9.1.7	int	

	<pre>initSharedNodes (int nShared, int* sharedIDs, int* sharedLengs,</pre>
	This function initializes the nodes that are shared between the current processor and its neighbors.
9.1.8	int
J.1.0	initCRMult (int CRListLen, int* CRNodeList, int* CRFieldList, int* CRID) This function initializes the Lagrange multiplier constraints
9.1.9	int
	initComplete () This function signals to the FEI that the initialization step has been completed
9.1.10	int
	resetSystem (double s) This function resets the global matrix to be of the same sparsity pattern as
	before but with every entry set to s.
9.1.11	int
	resetMatrix (double s)
	This function resets the global matrix to be of the same sparsity pattern as before but with every entry set to s
9.1.12	int
	resetRHSVector (double s) This function resets the right hand side vector to s
9.1.13	int
	resetInitialGuess (double s) This function resets the solution vector to s
9.1.14	int
	loadNodeBCs (int nNodes, int* nodeIDs, int fieldID, double** alpha, double** beta, double** gamma)
	This function loads the nodal boundary conditions
9.1.15	int
	<pre>sumInElem (int elemBlockID, int elemID, int* elemConn, double** elemStiff,</pre>
	This function adds the element contribution to the global stiffness matrix and also the element load to the right hand side vector
9.1.16	int
	sumInElemMatrix (int elemBlock, int elemID, int* elemConn, double** elemStiffness, int elemFormat)
	This function differs from the sumInElem function in that the right hand load vector is not passed.
9.1.17	int
	sumInElemRHS (int elemBlock, int elemID, int* elemConn, double* elemLoad)
	This function adds the element load to the right hand side vector
9.1.18	int
	loadComplete () This function signals to the FEI that the loading phase has been completed.
9.1.19	int

	getNumBlockActNodes (int elemBlockID, int* nNodes) This function returns the number of nodes given the element block	245
9.1.20	int	
	getNumBlockActEqns (int elemBlockID, int* nEqns)	
	This function returns the number of unknowns given the element block	245
9.1.21	int	
	getBlockNodeIDList (int elemBlockID, int numNodes, int* nodeIDList)	
	This function returns the node identifiers given the element block	246
9.1.22	int	
	getBlockNodeSolution (int elemBlockID, int numNodes, int* nodeIDList,	
	int* solnOffsets, double* solnValues)	
	This function returns the nodal solutions given the element block number.	246
9.1.23	int	
	loadCRMult (int CRID, int CRListLen, int* CRNodeList, int* CRFieldList,	
	double* CRWeightList, double CRValue)	
	This function loads the Lagrange multiplier constraints	246

LLNL_FEI_Impl (MPI_Comm comm)

Finite element interface constructor: this function creates an instantiation of the HYPRE fei class.

Parameters: comm - an MPI communicator

9.1.2

$^{\sim}$ LLNL_FEI_Impl ()

Finite element interface destructor: this function destroys the object as well as its internal memory allocations.

Parameters: - no parameter needed

int parameters (int numParams, char** paramStrings)

The parameter function is the single most important function to pass solver information (which solver, which preconditioner, tolerance, other solver parameters) to HYPRE.

Parameters: numParams - number of command strings

paramStrings - the command strings

9.1.4

int initFields (int numFields, int* fieldSizes, int* fieldIDs)

Each node or element variable has one or more fields. The field information can be set up using this function.

Parameters: numFields - total number of fields for all variable types

fieldSizes - degree of freedom for each field type

fieldIDs - a list of field identifiers

9.1.5

int initElemBlock (int elemBlockID, int numElements, int numNodesPerElement, int* numFieldsPerNode, int** nodalFieldIDs, int numElemDOFFieldsPerElement, int* elemDOFFieldIDs, int interleaveStrategy)

The whole finite element mesh can be broken down into a number of element blocks. The attributes for each element block are: an identifier, number of elements, number of nodes per elements, the number of fields in each element node, etc.

Parameters: elemblockID - element block identifier

numElements - number of element in this block

numNodesPerElement - number of nodes per element in this block

numFieldsPerNode - number of fields for each node

nodalFieldIDs - field identifiers for the nodal unknowns

numElemDOFFieldsPerElement - number of fields for the element

elemDOFFieldIDs - field identifier for the element unknowns interleaveStratety - indicates how unknowns are ordered

int initElem (int elemBlockID, int elemID, int* elemConn)

This function initializes element connectivity (that is, the node identifiers associated with the current element) given an element block identifier and the element identifier with the element block.

Parameters: elemblockID - element block identifier

elemID - element identifier

elemConn - a list of node identifiers for this element

9.1.7

int initSharedNodes (int nShared, int* sharedIDs, int* sharedLengs, int** sharedProcs)

This function initializes the nodes that are shared between the current processor and its neighbors. The FEI will decide a unique processor each shared node will be assigned to.

Parameters: nShared - number of shared nodes

sharedIDs - shared node identifiers

sharedLengs - the number of processors each node shares withsharedProcs - the processor identifiers each node shares with

9.1.8

int initCRMult (int CRListLen, int* CRNodeList, int* CRFieldList, int* CRID)

This function initializes the Lagrange multiplier constraints

Parameters: - the number of constraints CRListLen

> CRNodeList - node identifiers where constraints are applied

CRFieldList - field identifiers within nodes where constraints are

applied

- the constraint identifier CRID

 $_{-}$ 9.1.9 $_{-}$ int initComplete ()

This function signals to the FEI that the initialization step has been completed. The loading step will follow.

Parameters: no parameter needed

9.1.10 _____ int resetSystem (double s)

This function resets the global matrix to be of the same sparsity pattern as before but with every entry set to s. The right hand side is set to 0.

Parameters: s - the value each matrix entry is set to.

int resetMatrix (double s)

This function resets the global matrix to be of the same sparsity pattern as before but with every entry set to s.

Parameters: s - the value each matrix entry is set to.

int resetRHSVector (double s)

This function resets the right hand side vector to s.

Parameters:

s - the value each right hand side vector entry is set to.

9.1.13

int resetInitialGuess (double s)

This function resets the solution vector to s.

Parameters:

s - the value each solution vector entry is set to.

9.1.14

loadNodeBCs (int nNodes, int* nodeIDs, int fieldID, double** alpha, double** beta, double** gamma)

This function loads the nodal boundary conditions. The boundary conditions

Parameters: nNodes - number of nodes boundary conditions are imposed

nodeIDs - nodal identifiers

fieldID - field identifier with nodes where BC are imposed

alpha - the multipliers for the field

the multipliers for the normal derivative of the fieldthe boundary values on the right hand side of the

equations

int **sumInElem** (int elemBlockID, int elemID, int* elemConn, double** elemStiff, double* elemLoad, int elemFormat)

This function adds the element contribution to the global stiffness matrix and also the element load to the right hand side vector

Parameters: elemBlockID - element block identifier

elemID - element identifier

elemConn - a list of node identifiers for this element

elemStiff - element stiffness matrix

elemLoad - right hand side (load) for this elementelemFormat - the format the unknowns are passed in

9.1.16

int sumInElemMatrix (int elemBlock, int elemID, int* elemConn, double** elemStiffness, int elemFormat)

This function differs from the sumInElem function in that the right hand load vector is not passed.

Parameters: elemBlockID - element block identifier

elemID - element identifier

elemConn - a list of node identifiers for this element

elemStiff - element stiffness matrix

 $\verb|elemFormat| - the format the unknowns are passed in$

9.1.17

sumInElemRHS (int elemBlock, int elemID, int* elemConn, double* elemLoad)

This function adds the element load to the right hand side vector

Parameters: elemBlockID - element block identifier

elemID - element identifier

elemConn - a list of node identifiers for this element - right hand side (load) for this element

9.1.18

int loadComplete ()

This function signals to the FEI that the loading phase has been completed.

Parameters: - no parameter needed

9.1.19

int getNumBlockActNodes (int elemBlockID, int* nNodes)

This function returns the number of nodes given the element block.

Parameters: elemBlockID - element block identifier

nNodes - the number of nodes to be returned

_ 9.1.20 _

int **getNumBlockActEqns** (int elemBlockID, int* nEqns)

This function returns the number of unknowns given the element block.

Parameters: elemBlockID - element block identifier

nEqns - the number of unknowns to be returned

9.1.21 _

int getBlockNodeIDList (int elemBlockID, int numNodes, int* nodeIDList)

This function returns the node identifiers given the element block.

Parameters: elemBlockID - element block identifier

numNodes - the number of nodesnodeIDList - the node identifiers

9.1.22 _

int

getBlockNodeSolution (int elemBlockID, int numNodes, int* nodeIDList, int* solnOffsets, double* solnValues)

This function returns the nodal solutions given the element block number.

Parameters: elemBlockID - element block identifier

numNodes - the number of nodesnodeIDList - the node identifiers

solnOffsets - the equation number for each nodal solution

solnValues - the nodal solution values

 $_{-}$ 9.1.23 $_{-}$

int

loadCRMult (int CRID, int CRListLen, int* CRNodeList, int* CRFieldList, double* CRWeightList, double CRValue)

This function loads the Lagrange multiplier constraints

Parameters: CRID - the constraint identifier

CRListLen - the number of constraints

CRNodeList - node identifiers where constraints are applied
 CRFieldList - field identifiers within nodes where constraints are

applied

CRWeightList - a list of weights applied to each specified field

CRValue - the constraint value (right hand side of the con-

straint)

9.2

FEI Solver Parameters

Names		
9.2.1	Preconditioners and Solvers Here the various options for solvers and preconditioners are defined	247
9.2.2	BoomerAMG Parameter options for the algebraic multigrid preconditioner BoomerAMG.	248
9.2.3	MLI Parameter options for the smoothed aggregation preconditioner MLI	249
9.2.4	Various Parameter options for ILUT, ParaSails and polynomial preconditioners are defined	250
9.2.5	Matrix Reduction Parameters which define different reduction modes	251
9.2.6	Performance Tuning and Diagnostics Parameters control diagnostic information, memory use, etc	251
9.2.7	Miscellaneous Parameters that are helpful for finite element information.	252

9.2.1

Preconditioners and Solvers

Here the various options for solvers and preconditioners are defined.

solver xxx where xxx specifies one of cg, gmres, fgmres, bicgs, bicgstab, tfqmr, symqmr, superlu, or superlux. The default is gmres. The solver type can be followed by override to specify its priority when multiple solvers are declared at random order.

preconditioner xxx where xxx is one of diagonal, pilut, euclid, parasails, boomeramg, poly, or mli. The default is diagonal. Another option for xxx is reuse which allows the preconditioner to be reused (this should only be set after a preconditioner has been set up already). The preconditioner type can be followed by override to specify its priority when multiple preconditioners are declared at random order.

- maxIterations xxx where xxx is an integer specifying the maximum number of iterations permitted for the iterative solvers. The default value is 1000.
- **tolerance xxx** where xxx is a floating point number specifying the termination criterion for the iterative solvers. The default value is 1.0E-6.
- gmresDim xxx where xxx is an integer specifying the value of m in restarted GMRES(m). The default value is 100.
- **stopCrit xxx** where xxx is one of absolute or relative stopping criterion.
- **superluOrdering xxx** where xxx specifies one of natural or mmd (minimum degree ordering). This ordering is used to minimize the number of nonzeros generated in the LU decomposition. The default is natural ordering.
- $\mathbf{superluScale}\ \mathbf{xxx}\$ where $\mathbf{xxx}\$ specifies one of $\mathbf{y}\$ (perform row and column scalings before decomposition) or \mathbf{n} . The default is no scaling.

BoomerAMG

Parameter options for the algebraic multigrid preconditioner BoomerAMG.

- **amgMaxLevels xxx** where xxx is an integer specifying the maximum number of levels to be used for the grid hierarchy.
- amgCoarsenType xxx where xxx specifies one of falgout or ruge, or default (CLJP) coarsening for Boomer-AMG.
- **amgMeasureType xxx** where xxx specifies one of local or or **global**. This parameter affects how coarsening is performed in parallel.
- amgRelaxType xxx where xxx is one of jacobi (Damped Jacobi), gs-slow (sequential Gauss-Seidel), gs-fast (Gauss-Seidel on interior nodes), or hybrid. The default is hybrid.
- **amgNumSweeps xxx** where xxx is an integer specifying the number of pre- and post-smoothing at each level of BoomerAMG. The default is two pre- and two post-smoothings.
- amgRelaxWeight xxx where xxx is a floating point number between 0 and 1 specifying the damping factor for BoomerAMG's damped Jacobi and GS smoothers. The default value is 1.0.
- **amgRelaxOmega xxx** where xxx is a floating point number between 0 and 1 specifying the damping factor for BoomerAMG's hybrid smoother for multiple processors. The default value is 1.0.
- amgStrongThreshold xxx where xxx is a floating point number between 0 and 1 specifying the threshold used to determine strong coupling in BoomerAMG's coasening. The default value is 0.25.
- amgSystemSize xxx where xxx is the degree of freedom per node.

amgMaxLevels xxx where xxx is an integer specifying the maximum number of iterations to be used during the solve phase.

amgUseGSMG - tells BoomerAMG to use a different coarsening called GSMG.

amgGSMGNumSamples where xxx is the number of samples to generate to determine how to coarsen for GSMG.

9.2.3 ______ MLI

Parameter options for the smoothed aggregation preconditioner MLI.

outputLevel xxx where xxx is the output level for diagnostics.

method xxx where xxx is either AMGSA (default), AMGSAe, to indicate which MLI algorithm is to be used.

numLevels xxx where xxx is the maximum number of levels (default=30) used.

maxIterations xxx where xxx is the maximum number of iterations (default = 1 as preconditioner).

cycleType xxx where xxx is either 'V' or 'W' cycle (default = 'V').

strengthThreshold xxx strength threshold for coarsening (default = 0).

smoother xxx where xxx is either Jacobi, BJacobi, GS, SGS, HSGS (SSOR,default), BSGS, ParaSails, MLS, CGJacobi, CGBJacobi, or Chebyshev.

numSweeps xxx where xxx is the number of smoother sweeps (default = 2).

coarseSolver xxx where xxx is one of those in 'smoother' or SuperLU (default).

minCoarseSize xxx where xxx is the minimum coarse grid size to control the number of levels used (default = 3000).

Pweight xxx where xxx is the relaxation parameter for the prolongation smoother (default 0.0).

nodeDOF xxx where xxx is the degree of freedom for each node (default = 1).

nullSpaceDim $\mathbf{x}\mathbf{x}\mathbf{x}$ where $\mathbf{x}\mathbf{x}\mathbf{x}$ is the dimension of the null space for the coarse grid (default = 1).

useNodalCoord xxx where xxx is either 'on' or 'off' (default) to indicate whether the nodal coordinates are used to generate the initial null space.

saAMGCalibrationSize xxx where xxx is the additional null space vectors to be generated via calibration (default = 0).

 $numSmoothVecs\ xxx$ where xxx is the number of near null space vectors used to create the prolongation operator (default = 0).

smoothVecSteps xxx where xxx is the number of smoothing steps used to generate the smooth vectors (default = 0).

In addition, to use 'AMGSAe', the parameter 'haveSFEI' has to be sent into the FEI using the parameters function (this option is valid only for the Sandia FEI implementation).

Various

Parameter options for ILUT, ParaSails and polynomial preconditioners are defined.

euclidNlevels xxx where xxx is an non-negative integer specifying the desired sparsity of the incomplete factors. The default value is 0.

euclidThreshold xxx where xxx is a floating point number specifying the threshold used to sparsify the incomplete factors. The default value is 0.0.

parasailsThreshold xxx where xxx is a floating point number between 0 and 1 specifying the threshold used to prune small entries in setting up the sparse approximate inverse. The default value is 0.0.

parasailsNlevels xxx where xxx is an integer larger than 0 specifying the desired sparsity of the approximate inverse. The default value is 1.

parasailsFilter xxx where xxx is a floating point number between 0 and 1 specifying the threshold used to prune small entries in A. The default value is 0.0.

parasailsLoadbal xxx where xxx is a floating point number between 0 and 1 specifying how load balancing has to be done (Edmond, explain please). The default value is 0.0.

parasailsSymmetric sets Parasails to take A as symmetric.

parasailsUnSymmetric sets Parasails to take A as nonsymmetric (default).

parasailsReuse sets Parasails to reuse the sparsity pattern of A.

polyorder xxx where xxx is the order of the least-squares polynomial preconditioner.

Matrix Reduction

Parameters which define different reduction modes.

schurReduction turns on the Schur reduction mode.

slideReduction turns on the slide reduction mode.

slideReduction2 turns on the slide reduction mode version 2 (see section 2).

slideReduction3 turns on the slide reduction mode version 3 (see section 2).

9.2.6

Performance Tuning and **Diagnostics**

Parameters control diagnostic information, memory use, etc.

outputLevel xxx where xxx is an integer specifying the output level. An output level of 1 prints only the solver information such as number of iterations and timings. An output level of 2 prints debug information such as the functions visited and preconditioner information. An output level of 3 or higher prints more debug information such as the matrix and right hand side loaded via the LinearSystemCore functions to the standard output.

setDebug xxx where xxx is one of slideReduction1, slideReduction2, slideReduction3 (level 1,2,3 diagnostics in the slide surface reduction code), printMat (print the original matrix into a file), printReducedMat (print the reduced matrix into a file), printSol (print the solution into a file), ddilut (output diagnostic information for DDIlut preconditioner setup), and amgDebug (output diagnostic information for AMG).

optimizeMemory cleans up the matrix sparsity pattern after the matrix has been loaded. (It has been kept to allow matrix reuse.)

imposeNoBC turns off the boundary condition to allow diagnosing the matrix (for example, checking the null space.)

Miscellaneous

Parameters that are helpful for finite element information.

- **AConjugateProjection xxx** where xxx specifies the number of previous solution vectors to keep for the A-conjugate projection. The default is 0 (the projection is off).
- minResProjection xxx where xxx specifies the number of previous solution vectors to keep for projection. The default is 0 (the projection is off).
- haveFEData indicates that additional finite element information are available to assist in building more efficient solvers.
- have SFEI indicates that the simplified finite element information are available to assist in building more efficient solvers.